Oracle® Communications EAGLE Maintenance Guide





Oracle Communications EAGLE Maintenance Guide, Release 48.0

G48784-01

Copyright © 1993, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Introduction	
Overview	1
Scope and Audience	1
References	2
Hardware Repair and Return	2
Repair and Return Shipping Instructions	3
Maintenance Strategy	4
System Maintenance Log	Ę
Preventive Maintenance	
Introduction	1
Maintaining the Fuse and Alarm Panel	1
1U FAP P/N 870-2804-01	2
FAP Components	
Alarms	3
Diode Testing and the Shorting Board	4
3U FAP	7
FAP Components	7
Alarms	11
Diode Testing and the Diode Jumper	11
Removable Drives	15
Removable USB Drive	15
Fixed SATA Drive	18
Daily Procedures	39
Backing Up the Database Daily	39
System Reports Analysis	40
Reports Description	41
File Transfer for LNP and INP Measurements	41
Weekly Procedures	42
Database Archive (Weekly)	42
Printer Inspection	43
Remote Access Verification	44
Monthly Procedures	45

	Database Archive (Monthly)	45
	FAP Load Balance Verification (PN 870-0243-XX only)	46
	Change the Fan Tray Filter	50
	Changing the Air Supply Filter	51
	Cleaning Printer	52
	Fuse Spares Inventory	53
	Wrist Strap Test	53
	Quarterly Procedures	54
	Database Archive (Quarterly)	54
	Preventing Dust Buildups	55
	Rectifier Voltage Inspection/Recording	55
	Semi-Annual Procedures	56
3	Corrective Maintenance	
	Introduction	1
	System Alarm Levels	2
	Trouble Detection	2
	Output Messages	9
	Alarm Clearing Procedures	11
	Retrieve Trouble Report	11
	Hourly Status Message Reports	12
	Maintenance System Event Logs	16
	Obituaries	17
	Terminal Not Responding	19
	Printer Not Working	20
	Modem Not Working	21
	Link Maintenance	22
	Link Maintenance Enhancements	27
	Power Down of In-Service System	35
	Power Up of the System	38
4	Card Removal/Replacement Procedures	
	Introduction	A-1
	EAGLE Replacement Parts List	A-1
	E5-MASP Card Replacement	A-1
	E5-MDAL Card Replacement	A-13
	HIPR2 Card Replacement	A-16
	Determine Card Changeout Time	A-19
	E5-ATM-B Card Replacement	A-20
	SS7 and IP7 Card Replacement	A-23

E5-ENET-B Module	A-27
IP SIGTRAN on E5-ENET-B	A-29
EROUTE on E5-ENET-B	A-33
Database Services Module (DSM)	A-36
E5-SM8G-B Card Replacement	A-39
E5-ENET-B Card Replacement	A-42
Replacing Cards with SLIC Hardware	A-47
Database Communications Module (DCM)	A-47
Measurement Collection and Polling Module (E5-MCPM)	A-49
Replacing a Card in the EAGLE	A-50
Replacing Cards in the Holdover Clock	A-52
Non-Failed Clock Input (CI) Card Replacement	A-53
ST3 Card Replacement	A-54
MIS Card Replacement	A-56
TOCA Card Replacement	A-57
Fan Assembly P/N 890-0001-xx	A-60
Replace the Fan Unit	A-61
Replace Fan Controller Card	A-61
Replace Fan Assembly	A-62
Procedure - Power Down the Fan Assembly	A-62
Procedure - Remove Fan Cables and Fan Assembly	A-63
Procedure - Install the Fan Assembly	A-64
Procedure - Power Up the Fan Assembly	A-66
Holdover Clock Troubleshooting Procedures	5
Introduction	B-1
Interpreting System Alarms, Lamps And Trouble Isolation	B-1
Part Numbers	
Overview	C-1
Cables, Adapters	C-2
Customer Supplied Ethernet Cable Requirements	C-5
Components	C-6
Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans	C-7
Labels	C-8
Miscellaneous Parts	C-9
Power Cords for Peripherals	C-10

My Oracle Support (MOS)

My Oracle Support (MOS) is your initial point of contact for any of the following requirements:

Product Support:

The generic product related information and resolution of product related queries.

Critical Situations

A critical situation is defined as a problem with the installed equipment that severely affects service, traffic, or maintenance capabilities, and requires immediate corrective action. Critical situations affect service and/or system operation resulting in one or several of these situations:

- A total system failure that results in loss of all transaction processing capability
- Significant reduction in system capacity or traffic handling capability
- Loss of the system's ability to perform automatic system reconfiguration
- Inability to restart a processor or the system
- Corruption of system databases that requires service affecting corrective actions
- Loss of access for maintenance or recovery operations
- Loss of the system ability to provide any required critical or major trouble notification

Any other problem severely affecting service, capacity/traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities may be defined as critical by prior discussion and agreement with Oracle.

Training Need

Oracle University offers training for service providers and enterprises.

My Oracle Support (https://support.oracle.com) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support can assist you with My Oracle Support registration.

Call the Customer Access Support main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

- For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), select 1.
- For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with My Oracle Support, select
- For Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support, select 3.

You are connected to a live agent who can assist you with My Oracle Support registration and opening a support ticket.

My Oracle Support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Acronyms

The following table provides information about the acronyms and the terminology used in the document:

Table Acronyms

Acronym	Description	
AS	Associate State	
BOC	Bit Oriented Code	
CDL	Command Driven Loopback	
CI	Clock Input	
CSV	Comma Separated Value	
DCM	Database Communications Module	
DPC	Destination Point Codes	
DSM	Database Services Module	
DUT	Device Under test	
DVM	Digital Volt/Ohm Meter	
EDCM	Enhanced Database Communications Module	
EMDC	Element Measurement & Data Collection	
EPAP	EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor	
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge	
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	
FD CRNT	Fixed Disk Current Partition	
FTA	File Transfer Area	
GPL	Generic Program Loads	
IMP	Interprocessor Message Transport	
IPMX	Interprocessor Message Transport Power and Multiplexer	
LBF	Load Balance Factor	
LFS	Link Fault Sectionalization	
LIM	Link Interface Module	
LSMSSS	Local Services Management System Subsystem	
MAS	Maintenance and Administration Subsystem	
MASP	Maintenance Administration Subsystem Processor	
MCA	Matrix Controller Automatic	
МСРМ	Measurement Collection and Polling Module	
MIS	Maintenance Interface System	
MPS	Multi-Purpose Server	
MRN	Message Reference Number	
NDCSS	Network Data Collection Subsystem	
PST	Primary State	
RMA	Return of Material Authorization	
RMC	Remote Maintenance Center	
SCMMA	State Change due to Manual Action	
SCP	Signaling Control Point	
SLC	Signaling Link Code	



Table (Cont.) Acronyms

Acronym	Description
SLIC	Service and Link Interface Card
SST	Secondary State
STP	Signal Transfer Point
TFP	Transfer Prohibited
TFR	Transfer Restricted
TOCA	Timing Output Composite Automatic
UAM	Unsolicited Alarm Messages
UIM	Unsolicited Information Messages

What's New in This Guide

This section introduces the documentation updates for Release 48.0 in Oracle Communications EAGLE Maintenance Guide.

Release 48.0 - G48784-01, December 2025

There are no updates in this document for this release.

Introduction

This chapter describes the content and structure of the user's guide, indicates how to obtain help, details where to find related documentation, and provides other general information.

Overview

Maintenance Guide provides preventive and corrective maintenance procedures used in maintaining the Oracle Communications EAGLE and the **Multi-Purpose Server (MPS)** systems.

NOT_SUPPORTED

Be sure to wear a wrist strap connected to the wrist strap grounding point of the **EAGLE** before performing any installation procedures on the EAGLE.

The manual is organized as follows:

- <u>Introduction</u> provides general information about the organization of this manual, a
 description of the EAGLE maintenance strategy, and a list of acronyms and abbreviations.
- Preventive Maintenance provides recommended scheduled routines for the EAGLE.
- <u>Corrective Maintenance</u> provides procedures to use in response to all system alarms by the EAGLE.

In addition, these appendices of this manual provide useful reference material for maintenance, diagnostic, and troubleshooting activities.

- Card Removal/Replacement Procedures
- Holdover Clock Troubleshooting Procedures
- Part Numbers

Scope and Audience

This manual is intended for maintenance personnel who must maintain the EAGLE. The technician should be familiar with **SS7** protocols. The manual provides preventive and corrective procedures that will aid maintenance personnel in maintaining the EAGLE.

Preventive maintenance procedures are routines to be carried out on a scheduled basis to help prevent system failures. These routines are industry-standard recommendations and may be adopted to fit any company maintenance plan.

The corrective maintenance procedures are those used in response to a system alarm or output message. These procedures are EAGLE-specific and aid in the detection, isolation, and repair of faults.



∴ Caution

Only Skilled persons who have been instructed on hazards inside this unit are authorized to remove and replace hardware.

References

For more information on Maintenance Guide, refer to the following documents:

- Application B Card Hardware and Installation Guide
- Commands User's Guide
- Installation Guide

Hardware Repair and Return

Any system components being returned for repair or replacement must be processed through the Oracle Return Material Authorization (RMA) procedures. A hardware repair is defined as an item returned to Oracle due to a failure, with the returned item being repaired and returned to the customer. It is essential that serial numbers are recorded correctly. RMAs cannot be created without a valid serial number. All repair and quality information is tracked by serial number. Table 1-1 lists the basic RMA types. Table 1-2 lists the RMA return reasons.

Table 1-1 Basic RMA Types

Replacement Type	Description	Turnaround
Priority Advance Replacement	Customer requests the URGENT replacement of a damaged product	Same Day Shipment
Advance Replacement	Customer request the replacement of a damaged product	Shipment Within 3 Business Days
Repair / Return	Customer will return a damaged product for repair	Shipment Within 5 Days After Receipt
Expendable	A damaged part, such as a cable, is replaced, but the Customer does not return the damaged product	Depends on Urgency - Shipment Within 3 Business Days

Table 1-2 RMA Reasons for Return

Reason for Return	Description
Damaged by Environment	Product damaged by environmental phenomena such as water damage or earthquake.
Damaged in Shipment	Damaged between shipment from Oracle and receipt at the Customer's installation site.
DOA – Dead on Arrival	Product is not functional when it is first installed at the Customer's location.
Lab Return	Products returned from lab sites.



Table 1-2 (Cont.) RMA Reasons for Return

Reason for Return	Description
Product Capture	Defect to be captured by Quality or Engineering (not Product Recall).
Product Deficiency	Anything wrong with the part that doesn't fall into another category.
Product Recall	Products recalled by divisions for the repair of a defect or replacement of defective products.
Return – No Product Deficiency	Anything returned without the product being defective.

Repair and Return Shipping Instructions

All returned equipment, assemblies, or subassemblies must be shipped to the Oracle Repair and Return Facility specified by the My Oracle Support (MOS). The item being returned must be shipped in the original carton or in an equivalent container assuring proper static handling procedures and with the freight charges prepaid.

The assigned RMA number must be clearly printed on the "RMA#:" line of the shipping label on the outside of the shipping package. If the RMA number is not placed on the label, the return could be delayed.

Procedure - RMA

- Obtain and confirm the following information before contacting the <u>My Oracle Support</u> (<u>MOS</u>):
 - Your name:
 - Company name:
 - Call-back number:
 - Email address:
 - Which product you are calling about?
 - Site location:
 - CLEI number
 - System serial number (NT, CE, LM, DS, etc.):
 - Complete software release (e.g., 28.0.1-41.53.0):
 - Upgrade forms

WI005153

WI005154

WI005218

WI005219

WI005220

- Oracle card type: (e.g., E5-APP-B, E5-ENET, etc.):
- Oracle card part number (870-###-##):
- Associated serial number (102#######):



- Reason for return or replacement (isolated from system):
- Full name of person the replacement card is being shipped to:
- Shipping address:

(i) Note

If possible, include associated alarms (UAMs) and a copy of the associated output (capture file).

- Contact the My Oracle Support (MOS) and request a Return of Material Authorization (RMA).
- If the item is a like-for-like advance replacement, the <u>My Oracle Support (MOS)</u> arranges for shipment of the replacement item to the customer.
 - Wait for the replacement component to arrive.
 - **b.** Package the defective component in the box of materials you received with your replacement. Use proper static handling procedures.
 - **c.** Label the outside and inside of the box with your RMA number clearly visible. Place the packing slip from the received replacements on the inside of your box.
 - d. Ship the defective component to the return address listed on the packing slip.
- **4.** If the item is a repair/return, the My Oracle Support (MOS) arranges for shipment of the replacement item to the customer.
 - **a.** Package the defective component in a suitable package for shipping. Use proper static handling procedures.
 - b. Label the outside and inside of the box with your RMA number clearly visible. Include a packing slip with all the information from <u>1</u> along with the RMA number.
 - **c.** Ship the defective component to the following address:

ORACLE

Attn: RMA Department

5200 Paramount Parkway

Morrisville, NC 27560

RMA#: <assigned by Oracle>

d. Wait for the repaired component to arrive.

Maintenance Strategy

The EAGLE is equipped with an automated surveillance system, which allows many failures to be detected and repaired autonomously. When trouble is detected, and its cause determined, the system software attempts to isolate the trouble and recover itself through reinitialization. Because of the use of distributed processing throughout the system, the reinitialization can be localized with little or no impact on the rest of the system or network.

If the system software is unable to correct the problem, an output message is generated and maintenance personnel are provided with equipment location, nature of the trouble, and alarm severity.

There are three levels of recovery in the EAGLE:



- Application self recovery
- System maintenance software intervention
- Maintenance personnel intervention.

Application Self Recovery

This is the most desirable method of recovery, as it is nearly transparent to the network, and does not require any system resources. Examples of applications capable of self recovery:

- **Link** failure
- Link set failure
- Route failure
- Interprocessor message transport (IMT) bus failure.

Failure of a link relies on SS7 maintenance to correct the trouble. This usually entails placing the link out of service (OS), re-aligning the link, then placing the link back in service.

Route failures also rely on SS7 maintenance. Transfer restricted (TFR) and transfer prohibited (**TFP**) are commonly used to reroute messages around a node.

System Maintenance Software Intervention

The system maintenance software operates at two levels, maintenance and administration subsystem (MAS) and application subsystem (SS7, GLS, DTA). All troubles detected at the application level are reported to the maintenance and administration subsystem (MAS), which is responsible for generating system alarms and output messages.

Maintenance Personnel Intervention

Maintenance personnel intervention is required when hardware fails, or when software is unable to recover. There are few occurrences of maintenance that would require maintenance personnel intervention. Examples include:

- Blown fuses
- Loss of power



(i) Note

Maintenance personnel intervention is required to restore the power. Once power is restored, the EAGLE recovers automatically.

Card failure

System Maintenance Log

The purpose of the System Maintenance Log is to provide both maintenance personnel and My Oracle Support (MOS) with a complete trouble history for a specific site. This history aids in spotting trouble trends, which, if left unrecorded, would be impossible to detect. Record all maintenance regardless of nature.

On the following page is an example of a system maintenance log. Use this page to generate copies for your site. Oracle recommends this log be completed after every preventive and corrective maintenance procedure.



This is a troubleshooting aid, and should be filled out completely. Printouts or any other supportive material should be referenced whenever possible. My Oracle Support (MOS) may ask for some of this information at a later time, if a particular trend begins to develop.

The trouble code field in the log is for recording EAGLE trouble messages. All maintenance (regardless of nature) should be recorded on this log for reference when troubleshooting.

Table 1-3 System Maintenance Log

System Maintenance Log				

Preventive Maintenance

Introduction

The procedures on the following pages are routine maintenance procedures to be performed on a scheduled basis. These procedures are recommendations that if followed will aid in maintaining system performance and data integrity.

These routines aid in detecting trouble trends and intermittent troubles. As with any maintenance activity, personnel should be encouraged to maintain a log of all routines performed. This aids the maintenance technician as well as My Oracle Support (MOS) in determining the source of system troubles and ways to prevent certain troubles from occurring again.

Instructions for performing required maintenance routines are provided. In the event another document may be required for a specific task, that document is referenced.

Maintaining the Fuse and Alarm Panel

The Fuse and **Alarm** Panel (**FAP**) serves as a central location for identifying a variety of potential problem conditions. However, you may have to occasionally perform corrective maintenance on the **FAP**, itself.

The **FAP** consist of five major functions:

- Input connections
- Diodes
- Fuse Arrays
- Alarm circuitry
- Output connections



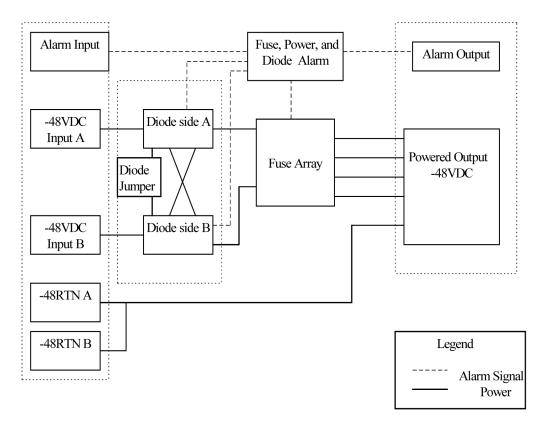


Figure 2-1 FAP High-Level Block Diagram

To assist your FAP maintenance efforts, this section provides information about the FAP unit:

- The FAP components
- FAP alarms
- · Diode testing and the diode jumper

For more detailed information on the **FAP** and its components, refer to the **FAP** *Technical Reference* (820-2888-01).

1U FAP P/N 870-2804-01

The 1U FAP (P/N 870-2804-01) is a low-profile unit that provides protected distribution of – 48VDC power to the shelves in the frame. Allowing for the full population of a frame and for the failure of one primary supply, new installations of Control and Extension frames require two 60A feeds.

FAP Components

The **FAP** is composed of three field replaceable units, of which two can be hot-swapped.

Table 2-1 FAP Component Replacement

Component	Replacement Requirements	Part Number
Diode Board	Field replaceable	870-2806-01



Table 2-1 (Cont.) FAP Component Replacement

Component	Replacement Requirements	Part Number
Shorting Board	Field replaceable	870-2805-01
1U FAP	Field replaceable	870-2804-01
	(with service interruption)	(includes Diode and Shorting Boards)

Diode Board

The diode board in the FAP contains power diodes and circuitry which allow one bus to pick up the entire load when there is a loss of input power on the other bus.

Shorting Board

The Shorting board allows the removal of the diode board without taking down the system. This permits periodic maintenance of the diodes without having to power down or remove the unit from the shelf. In the bypass position, both A and B power is connected to the fuse blocks so the diode board can be safely removed. The Shorting board has an LED which is off when the board is in normal operational mode and is green when in the bypass mode of operation.

Alarms

The **FAP** provides visual alarms, by means of a lit **LED**, for a variety of status alarms.

Table 2-2 FAP Alarm Conditions

Alarm	Alarm Condition	Remote Indications
Critical LED	EAGLE command through E5-TDM	Dependent on EAGLE software
	 E5-MDAL not present and E5-MDAL_P jumper off 	
Major LED	EAGLE command through E5-TDM	Dependent on EAGLE software
Minor LED	EAGLE command through E5-TDM	Dependent on EAGLE software
Fuse LED	Distribution fuse blown	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through
	 Alarm circuit board removed (no LED indication) 	E5-TDM
	 Jumper on the jumper circuit board is on 	
	Power feed failure	
PWR A LED	Power feed A is off, but power is available to B.	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through E5-TDM
PWR B LED	Power feed B is off, but power is available to A.	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through E5-TDM
Shorting Board LED	Shorting board in maintenance mode.	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through E5-TDM

A fuse alarm identifies the following problems or conditions within the **FAP**:

- blown fuse(s)
- power loss for side A or B
- alarm card removed



maintenance mode

Use the following indicators to determine the nature of the problem:

Table 2-3 Additional Alarm Indicators

Indicator	Alarm Condition
Fuse alarm and fuse flag down	Blown fuse
Fuse alarm and PWR A LED	Input power loss on A
Fuse alarm and PWR B LED	Input power loss on B
Fuse alarm red and Shorting Board LED is green	Shorting Board in maintenance mode (by- passing diodes)
Fuse alarm red and Shorting Board LED is off	Shorting Board in normal mode, blown fuse

Diode Testing and the Shorting Board

The Diode Board must be tested periodically. To test the Diode Board without powering down the entire EAGLE, peform the following procedures.

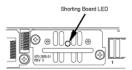
Maintenance Mode

This section describes how to place the Shorting Board into maintenance (bypass) mode. Maintenance mode allows the removal of the Diode Board without taking down the system.

Procedure — Shorting Board Maintenance Mode

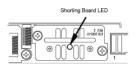
- Check to verify the Shorting Board LED is not on, indicating the FAP is in normal mode.2.
- Locate two screws securing the Shorting Board in its slot (see <u>Figure 2-2</u>). Note the
 orientation of the Shorting Board LED. Turn the screws at each corner of the board to the
 left until they disengage.

Figure 2-2 Shorting Board Faceplate, Normal Mode



- Pull the board straight out of the FAP until the board is clear of the frame.
- Turn the Shorting Board over and reinsert the board into its slot. Note the orientation of the Shorting Board LED (see <u>Figure 2-3</u>).

Figure 2-3 Shorting Board Faceplate, Maintenance Mode



The Shorting Board LED turns green and the fuse alarm LEDs turn red.



- 5. Ensure the board is seated properly and tighten the two screws to secure the board.
- **6.** The Shorting Board is now in the maintenance (bypass) mode of operation.

Diode Board

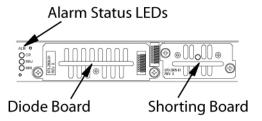
This section describes how to remove and test the Diode Board.

Procedure — Remove the Diode Board

Use this procedure to remove the Diode Board for diode testing.

- 1. Check to verify the Shorting Board LED is on, indicating the FAP is in maintenance (bypass) mode.
- Locate two screws securing the Diode Board in its slot. Turn the screws to the left until they disengage.

Figure 2-4 Diode Board Faceplate

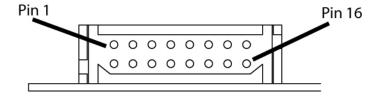


3. Pull the board straight out of the FAP until the board is clear of the frame.

Procedure - Diode Testing

Use this procedure to test the power diodes on the Diode Board. A Digital Volt/Ohm Meter (DVM) with a Diode Setting is required. All testing is performed at the edge connector (J1) on the board.

Figure 2-5 Diode Board Edge Connector J1



- Set the DVM to test diodes.
- 2. Connect the DVM positive (+) lead and negative (-) lead to the pins indicated for each power diode.

Table 2-4 Power Diode Test Points

Diode	J1 Pin Positive (+) Lead	J1 Pin Negative (-) Lead	
CR1 #1	3	16	



Table 2-4 (Cont.) Power Diode Test Points

Diode	J1 Pin Positive (+) Lead	J1 Pin Negative (-) Lead
CR1 #2	6	16
CR2 #1	14	1
CR2 #2	11	1
CR3 #1	4	16
CR3 #2	5	16
CR4 #1	13	1
CR4 #2	12	1

The DVM should indicate a short circuit (>0.1V, <0.2V). Record the measurement.

- 3. Reverse the leads.
 - The DVM should indicate an open circuit (OL). Record the measurement.
- 4. If any measurements are in error, the diode board must be replaced.
- 5. If the measurements are within acceptable parameters, reinstall the Diode Board.

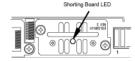
Normal Mode

Use this procedure to place the Shorting board into normal mode. This mode of operation allows one bus to pick up the entire load when there is a loss of input power on the other bus.

Procedure — Shorting Board Normal Mode

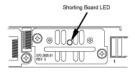
- Check to verify the Shorting Board LED is green, indicating the FAP is in maintenance mode.
- Locate two screws securing the Shorting Board in its slot. Note the orientation of the Shorting Board LED (<u>Figure 2-6</u>). Turn the screws at each corner of the board to the left until they disengage.

Figure 2-6 Shorting Board Faceplate, Maintenance Mode



- 3. Pull the board straight out of the FAP until the board is clear of the frame.
- 4. Turn the Shorting Board over and reinsert the board into its slot. Note the orientation of the Shorting Board LED (see Figure 2-7).

Figure 2-7 Shorting Board Faceplate, Normal Mode







(i) Note

The Shorting Board LED is off and the fuse alarm LEDs turn green.

- Ensure the board is seated properly and tighten the two screws to secure the board.
- The Shorting Board is now in the normal mode of operation.

3U FAP

The 3U FAP is a normal-profile unit that provides protected distribution of -48VDC power to the shelves in the frame. Allowing for the full population of a frame and for the failure of one primary supply, new installations of Control and Extension frames require two 60A feeds. The 3U FAP may be one of the following:

- 870-1606-01 (all revisions)
- 870-1616-02 with a revision G or lower
- 870-2320-01 with a revision B or lower

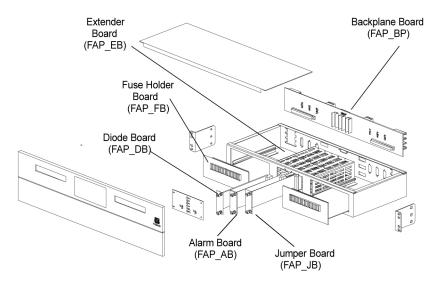
FAP Components

The FAP consists of nine printed circuit boards, each identified by an acronym on its label (see **Figure 2-8**):

- Backplane (FAP BP): Located inside the FAP unit, parallel to the back side of the FAP
- Alarm board (FAP_AB): Located on the center-right of the front panel, set vertically inside the **FAP** unit, perpendicular to the front panel.
- Diode boards (FAP DB): Two boards located on the front panel, flanking the Alarm and Jumper boards on the left and right, and perpendicular to the front panel. Set vertically inside the FAP unit.
- Extender boards (FAB-EB): Two boards located inside the FAP unit, parallel to the bottom of the **FAP** box, on the far right and left of the unit.
- Fuse holder boards (FAP FB): Two boards located inside and parallel to the front panel, on the far right and left of the FAP unit.
- Jumper board (FAP_JB): Located on the center-left of the front panel, set vertically in the unit, perpendicular to the front panel.



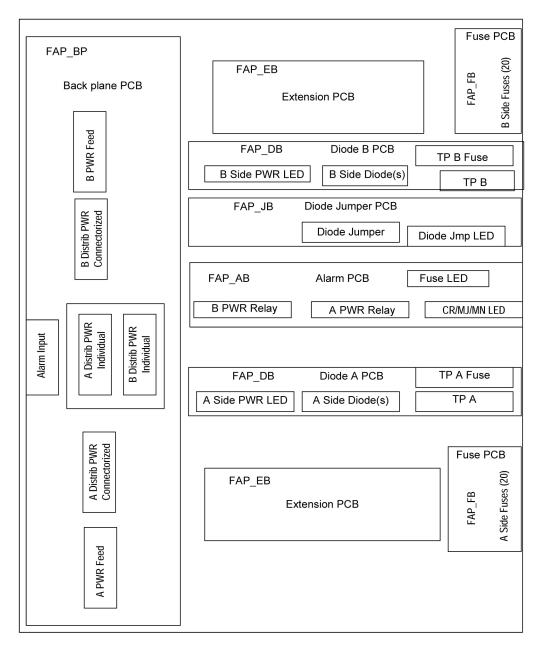
Figure 2-8 Location of FAP Components



Each of the FAP components has associated functions.



Figure 2-9 FAP Component Functions



The **FAP** is composed of nine circuit boards. Eight of these circuit boards are field replaceable, and can be hot-swapped.

Table 2-5 FAP Component Replacement

Component	Replacement Requirements	Part Number
FAP Backplane (FAP_BP)	Must be replaced through factory	850-0515-xx
FAPAlarm Board (FAP_AB)	Field replaceable	850-0518-xx (card) 870-1609-xx (assembly)



Table 2-5 (Cont.) FAP Component Replacement

Component	Replacement Requirements	Part Number	
FAP Diode Boards	Field replaceable	850-0517-xx (card)	
(FAP_DB_A and	(one at a time)	870-1608-xx (assembly)	
FAP _DB_B)			
FAP Extender Boards	Field replaceable	850-0519-xx	
(FAP_EB)	(one at a time		
	with service interruption)		
FAP Fuse Holder Boards	Field replaceable	850-0516-xx	
(FAP _FB)	(one at a time		
	with service interruption)		
FAP Jumper Board	Field replaceable	850-0523-xx (card)	
(FAP _JB)		870-1641-xx (assembly)	

The following sections describe each type of circuit board:

Backplane Board (FAP BP)

The backplane circuit board provides all of the external connections for the **FAP**. It consists primarily of circuit routing and connectors, but also has one pull-down resistor, which provides a default alarm signal for the Fuse **Alarm** in the event the alarm board is removed from the **FAP**.

Alarm Board (FAP_AB)

The alarm circuit board provides indicators and relays for the **EAGLE** status and fuse alarms. This board includes a jumper (**JMP50**) for future use. This jumper is installed for all existing configurations.

Diode Boards (FAP_DB)

The diode circuit boards provide power diodes and power input test points. Four diode footprints are included: two for Assembly A and two for Assembly B. Only one of the four positions is intended to be populated; the second footprint is provided for future part rating changes or additional heat-dissipation capabilities.

Extender Boards (FAP_EB)

The extender board provides connection between the backpanel board and the fuse holder boards.

Fuse Holder Boards (FAP_FB)

The fuse holder boards provide 20 fuses with a common alarm.

Jumper Board (FAP_JB)

The jumper board provides the capability to by-pass the diode boards with a fuse. Use this board only for maintenance operations.



Alarms

The **FAP** provides visual alarms, by means of a lit **LED**, for a variety of status alarms (see <u>Table 2-6</u>).

Table 2-6 FAP Alarm Conditions

Alarm	Alarm Condition	Remote Indications		
Critical LED	EAGLE command through E5-MCAP	Dependent on EAGLE software		
	 E5-MDAL not present and E5-MDAL_P jumper off 			
Major LED	EAGLE command through E5-MCAP	Dependent on EAGLE software		
Minor LED	EAGLE command through E5-MCAP	Dependent on EAGLE software		
Fuse LED	Distribution fuse blown Fuse alarm to EAGI	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through		
	 Alarm circuit board removed (no LED indication) 	E5-MCAP		
	 Jumper on the jumper circuit board is on 			
	Power feed failure			
PWR A LED	Power feed A is off, but power is available to B.	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through E5-MCAP		
PWR B LED	Power feed B is off, but power is available to A.	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through E5-MCAP		
OP/MAINTLED	Jumper on the jumper circuit board is on.	Fuse alarm to EAGLE through E5-MCAP		

A fuse alarm identifies the following problems or conditions within the **FAP**:

- blown fuse(s)
- power loss for side A or B
- alarm card removed
- · maintenance mode

Use the following indicators to determine the nature of the problem:

Table 2-7 Additional Alarm Indicators

Indicator	Alarm Condition
Fuse alarm and fuse flag down	Blown fuse
Fuse alarm and PWR A LED	Input power loss on A
Fuse alarm and PWR B LED	Input power loss on B
Fuse alarm and OP/MAINT LED is red	Diode jumper is installed (by-passing diodes)

Diode Testing and the Diode Jumper

The diode board must be tested periodically. To test a diode circuit board without powering down the entire **EAGLE**, perform the procedure listed in <u>Table 2-8</u> for the corresponding **FAP** part number.



Table 2-8 FAP Part Numbers and Corresponding Procedures

Part Number	FAP Procedure
870-1606-01 (all revisions)	Procedure 1
870-1616-02 revision G or lower	Procedure 1
870-1606-02 revision H or higher	Procedure 2
870-2320-01 revision B or lower	Procedure 1
870-2320-01 revision C or higher (or 870-2320-03)	Procedure 2

Procedure 1

This procedure to test a diode circuit board without powering down the entire **EAGLE** applies to the following **FAP**s:

- 870-1606-01 (all revisions)
- 870-1616-02 with a revision G or lower
- 870-2320-01 with a revision B or lower
- Check to verify the OP/MAINT LED is green, indicating the FAP is not in maintenance mode.
- 2. Unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the FAP jumper board and remove the board.
- 3. On the jumper circuit board, move the jumper (the **DB**-26 male connector) from P71 to P72. Tighten the thumbscrews connecting the jumper to its mate, to ensure a good connection. This repositioning overrides the diodes, establishing a direct connection between input and fuse panels.

warning

If fuses are blown, **DO NOT** continue with this procedure. Instead, contact My Oracle Support (MOS) at the appropriate number.

- **4.** Make sure the glass fuses are installed and verify they are "good" by using the multimeter to check for continuity across each of the glass fuses.
- 5. Verify that two glass fuses are behind the P72 connector. If these fuses are not present, install them before continuing.
- 6. Slide the jumper board back into the **FAP** and verify both of the following alarms display:
 - the OP/MAINT LED lights red on the FAP
 - an EAGLE fuse alarm displays on the terminal

You may now remove either or both diode circuit boards without affecting EAGLE service.

① Note

Using the jumper override negates the backpower protection usually provided by the diode board.



- Locate diode board A and unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the board. Remove the board from the FAP.
- Locate the diode to be tested. It has three pins and is attached to the large heat sink. The diode is labeled CR43.
- 9. Set your digital multimeter to measure resistance.
- **10.** Measure the resistance between the center pin of the diode and either of the outside pins. Record this measurement.
- 11. Measure the resistance between these same pins again, but switch the multimeter leads, so the positive lead is now on the opposite pin. Record this measurement.
- **12.** Compare the two measurements. If the diode is functioning properly, one reading should be less than 10K ohms and the other should be much greater.
 - If both readings are above or below 10K ohms, the diode may have failed. Replace the failed board with a spare diode board.
- **13.** Repeat steps 9 through **11**, measuring the resistance between the *other* outside pin and the center pin.
 - This completes the test for diode board A.
- Repeat steps 6 through 12, using diode board B. This completes the test for diode board B.
- **15.** Reinsert the two functional diode boards. Tighten the thumbscrews on each board to secure it to the **FAP**.
- 16. Unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the FAP jumper board and remove the board.
- 17. On the jumper circuit board, move the jumper (the DB-26 male connector) back from P72 to its original position on P71. Tighten the thumbscrews connecting the jumper to its mate, to ensure a good connection. This repositioning returns the diodes to their original, non-maintenance position.
- **18.** Slide the jumper board back into the **FAP**. Verify the **OP/MAINT LED** lights green. The fuse alarm **LED** returns to green.

The diode board testing procedure is completed.

Procedure 2

This procedure to test a diode circuit board without powering down the entire **EAGLE** applies to the following **FAPs**:

- 870-1606-02 with revision H or higher
- 870-2320-01 with revision C or higher (or 870-2320-03)
- Check to verify the OP/MAINTLED is green, indicating the FAP is not in maintenance mode.
- 2. Unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the FAP jumper board and remove the board.
- 3. On the jumper circuit board, unclip the 12 pin connector jumper from P71 and re-attach it to P72.

Insert it until the plastic retaining clips "snap". Note that the jumper has a retaining strap so it won't get dropped or lost. This repositioning overrides the diodes, establishing a direct connection between input and fuse panels.



(i) warning

If fuses are blown, **DO NOT** continue with this procedure. Instead, contact <u>My Oracle Support (MOS)</u> at the appropriate number.

- 4. Slide the jumper board back into the **FAP** and verify both of the following alarms display:
 - the OP/MAINTLED lights red on the FAP
 - an EAGLE fuse alarm displays on the terminal You may now remove either or both diode circuit boards without affecting EAGLE service.
- 5. Locate diode board A and unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the board.

Remove the board from the FAP.

Locate the diode to be tested.

There are two power diodes, each with three pins. They are labeled **CR43** and **CR44** for diode board A.

- 7. Set your digital multimeter to diode check mode...
- Measure the voltage drop between the center pin of the CR43 diode and either of the outside pins with the ground probe on the center lead.

Record this measurement.

Measure the voltage drop between these same pins again, but switch the multimeter leads, so the positive lead is now on the opposite pin.

Record this measurement.

10. Compare the two measurements.

If the diode is functioning properly, the first reading should be between 0.2 and 0.1 volts and the other should be read as an open circuit. Otherwise, replace2 the failed board with a spare diode board.

- 11. Repeat 9 through 10, measuring the voltage between the *other* outside pin and the center pin of **CR43**.
- 12. Repeat 6 through 10, using diode board B.

This completes the test for diode board B.

13. Reinsert the two functional diode boards.

Tighten the thumbscrews on each board to secure it to the FAP.

- 14. Unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the FAP jumper board and remove the board.
- **15.** On the jumper circuit board, unclip the 12 pin connector jumper back from P72 to its original position on P71.

Insert it until the plastic retaining clips "snap." This repositioning returns the diodes to their original, non-maintenance position.

16. Slide the jumper board back into the FAP.

Verify the **OP/MAINTLED** lights green. The fuse alarm **LED** returns to green. The diode board testing procedure is completed.



Removable Drives

This section provides information about the removable drives associated with the EAGLE Maintenance Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP).

A removable drive is used for two purposes:

- To hold an off-line, backup copy of the administered data and system GPLs
- To hold a copy of the measurement tables

To use a removable drive to hold the system data, it must be formatted for system data. To use a removable drive to hold measurements data, it must be formatted for measurements data. The EAGLE provides the user the ability to format a removable drive for either of these purposes. A removable drive can be formatted on the EAGLE by using the format-disk command. For more information on the format-disk command refer to Commands User's Guide.

Removable drives described in this section include:

- Removable USB Drive
- Fixed SATA Drive

The USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MSP card is also used for backups. The dest=usb parameter is used to run the same.

Removable USB Drive

Purpose:

This section is referenced in this manual by many procedures requiring the use of the removable USB thumb disk in the E5-MASP card. The procedures found in this section are recommended procedures for handling the removable USB drive in the E5-MASP card.

Requirements:

None

Procedure - Remove USB Drive

1. Verify that the removable USB drive is locked in position and in use.

The removable drive latch (SW1) is in the LOCKED position and the Removable Media Status **LED** on the E5-MASP is Off. Refer to Figure 2-10.

Removable REMOVABLE MEDIA **Drive Access** TEKELEC Door Removable REV X Drive Latch **LOCKED** XX-XXXX-XXX Position LOCKED O SW-1 Removable Drive LED (SW1) Indicator

Figure 2-10 Removable USB Drive LOCKED

2. Move SW1 from the LOCKED to the unlocked position and wait for the LED to indicate a steady blue state. See Figure 2-11.

When SW1 is transitioned from locked to unlocked, the LED will flash blue to indicate the drive is unlocked and in process of shutting down.



Removal of the drive prior to the LED indicating steady blue could result in drive corruption.



Removable **Drive Access** REMOVABLE MEDIA TEKELEC Door Removable REV X Drive Latch **UNLOCKED** XX-XXXX-XXX Position SW-1 O Removable Drive LED (SW1) Indicator

Figure 2-11 Removable USB Drive UNLOCKED

3. When the LED indicates a steady blue state, the removable USB drive can be safely removed. The **LED** is off when the USB drive is fully ejected from the drive media.

The USB drive can now be removed from the drive media.

- Lift the access door up, swing it past the detent position so that the door remains open on its own.
- Grasp the pull tab of the slide and pull the slide out slowly until it stops (it travels about a half inch).

The full travel of the slide is less than an inch, do not try to pull the assembly to expose the full length of the thumb drive as this is beyond the slide's designed travel.

- The USB drive is disengaged and can be taken from the inject eject assembly.
- 7. Insert a USB drive into the inject-eject assembly.
- 8. Grasp the pull tab of the slide and push the slide in slowly until you feel the USB drive is seated in its slot (it travels about a half inch).
- 9. Close the access door.
- 10. Move SW1 from the unlocked to the LOCKED position.

When SW1 is transitioned from unlocked to locked, the LED will flash blue to indicate the drive is locked and in process of coming online.

11. When the LED turns Off, the removable USB drive is ready for use.



Fixed SATA Drive

Purpose:

This section is referenced in this user's guide by many procedures requiring the use of the fixed SATA drive in the E5-MASP card. The procedures found in this section are recommended procedures for handling the fixed drive in the E5-MASP card.

Requirements

- The new SATA Drives to be installed should be at the current system release.
- Before beginning this procedure, make sure there is a copy of the current release GPLs on a removable USB drive on-hand.
- System backups should be performed prior to the start of this procedure. Refer to <u>Daily</u>
 Procedures.
- You must be logged in to the EAGLE prior to performing this procedure.

Procedure - Remove Fixed SATA Drive

1. Enter the following command to verify that the Measurement feature bit is on.

```
rtrv-feat
```

The following is an example of a possible output. The **MEASPLAT** field shows whether the Measurement feature is on or off. In this example, Measurement feature is **ON**.

```
eagle3 02-01-05 00:51:32 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rtrv-feat
   Command entered at terminal #7.
   eagle3 02-01-05 00:51:32 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   EAGLE FEATURE LIST
   GTT
           = on
                     GWS
                                               = off
                             = on
                                       NRT
   X25G
           = off
                     LAN
                             = on
                                       CRMD
                                               = off
   SEAS
           = off
                     LFS
                             = off
                                       MTPRS
                                               = off
   FAN
           = on
                     DSTN5000 = off
                                       WNP
                                               = off
                             = off
   CNCF
           = off
                    TLNP
                                       SCCPCNV = off
   TCAPCNV = off
                     IPISUP = off
                                       X252000 = off
   PLNP
           = off
                     NCR
                             = off
                                       ITUMTPRS = on
   SLSOCB = off
                     EGTT
                             = on
                                       VGTT
                                               = on
   MPC
           = on
                     ITUDUPPC = on
                                       MEASPLAT = on
   TSCSYNC = off
                     E5IS
                          = off
;
```

If feature bit is turned **OFF**, go to **5**.

2. Enter the following command to retrieve the measurements setup.

```
rtrv-meas-sched
```

The following is an example of a possible output. The **COLLECT** field shows whether measurement collection is on or off. In this example, measurement collection is **ON**.

```
npeeagle4 02-02-04 21:13:49 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65 rtrv-meas-sched Command entered at terminal #1.
```



npeeagle4 02-02-04 21:13:49 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65 COLLECT = ON GTWYLSFLTR = (both) SYSTOT-STP = (off)SYSTOT-TT = (off)COMP-LNKSET = (off)COMP-LINK = (off)GTWY-STP = (off)GTWY-LNKSET = (off)MTCD-STP = (on)MTCD-LINK = (on)MTCD-LNKSET = (on)

If measurement collection is **OFF**, go to <u>5</u>.

3. Issue the following command to turn **OFF** measurement collection.

```
chg-meas:collect=off
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
chg-meas:collect=off
Command entered at terminal #10.
;
tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

Enter the following command to verify measurements collection is OFF.

```
rtrv-meas-sched
```

The following is an example of a possible output. The **COLLECT** field shows whether measurement collection is on or off. In this example, measurement collection is **OFF**.

```
npeeagle4 02-02-04 21:13:49 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
rtrv-meas-sched
Command entered at terminal #1.
npeeagle4 02-02-04 21:13:49 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
COLLECT
            = OFF
GTWYLSFLTR
             = (both)
______
SYSTOT-STP
            = (off)
            = (off)
SYSTOT-TT
COMP-LNKSET = (off)
COMP-LINK
           = (off)
            = (off)
GTWY-STP
GTWY-LNKSET = (off)
            = (on)
MTCD-STP
MTCD-LINK
            = (on)
MTCD-LNKSET = (on)
```



;

5. Enter the following command to display the card status:

```
rept-stat-card:appl=oam
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
   tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
   rept-stat-card:appl=oam
   Command entered at terminal #14.
   tekelecstp 10-04-19 16:47:51 EDT EAGLE5 41.1.0-62.64.1
   CARD VERSION TYPE
                               GPL
                                          PST
                                                        SST
                                                                  AST
   1113
         132-064-000 E5MCAP
                                OAMHC
                                          IS-NR
                                                        Standby
   1115 132-064-000 E5MCAP
                                OAMHC
                                          IS-NR
                                                        Active
   Command Completed.
```

6. Enter the following command to display the card status:

```
this rept-stat-card
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

CARD	n 08-12-01 15:3 VERSION	TYPE	GPL	PST	SST	AST
1108		MCPM	MCP	OOS-MT-DSBLD	Manual	
1109	030-009-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1110	030-009-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1111	030-010-000	IPSM	IPS	IS-NR	Active	
1113	030-010-008	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Standby	
1114		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1115	030-010-008	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Active	
1116		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1117		E5MDAL		OOS-MT	Isolated	

Command Completed.

In this sample output, 1113/1114 are standby and 1115/1116 are active.



Verify the E5-MASP card containing the fixed SATA drive to be replaced is in the **Standby** position before continuing.

- If it is Standby, go to <u>10</u>.
- If it is not Standby, go to <u>7</u>.
- Enter the following command to force the Active E5-MASP card to become Standby

```
init-card:loc=xxxx where xxxx is the card location (1113 or 1115).
```

Note

User will need to login after executing this command.

8. Enter the following command to re-login:

login:uid=eagle

9. Enter the password to complete login:

```
Enter Password : xxxxx
```

Note

This document does not provide the passwords required in the procedures. Passwords should be acquired from the customer.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing

tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
Command entered at terminal #13.

tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.
0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
Last successful LOGIN was on port 13 on 09-03-04 @ 14:18:21
```

10. Inhibit the **Standby** card location from service by entering the following command:

```
inh-card:loc=xxxx wherexxxx is the Standby card location.
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing

eagle3 02-01-18 18:00:06 EST EAGLE 41.2.0-62.69.65
inh-card:loc=1113
Command entered at terminal #1.
```



```
eagle3 02-01-18 18:00:06 EST EAGLE 41.2.0-62.69.65
Card has been inhibited.
;
eagle3 02-01-18 18:00:06 EST EAGLE 41.2.0-62.69.65
Command Completed.
.
```

11. Verify that the SATA drive is locked in position and in use. Refer to Figure 2-12.

The SATA drive latch (SW2) is in the LOCKED position and the SATA Media Status LED on the E5-MASP is Off.

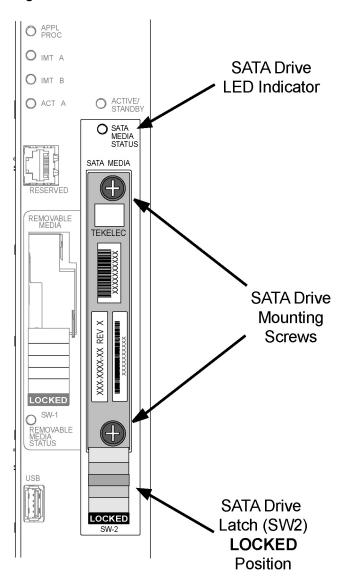


Figure 2-12 SATA Drive Locked

12. Move SW2 from the LOCKED to the unlocked position and wait for the LED to indicate a steady blue state. See Figure 2-13.

When SW2 is transitioned from locked to unlocked, the LED will flash blue to indicate the drive is unlocked and in process of shutting down.



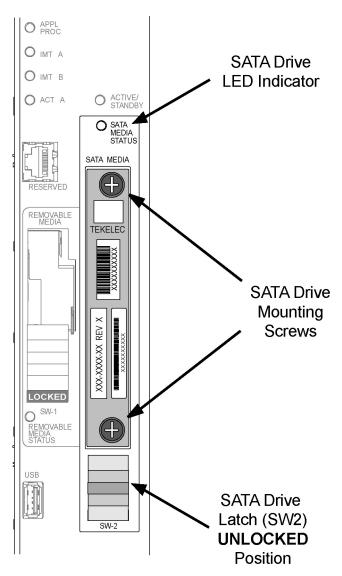
⚠ Caution

Removal of the drive prior to the LED indicating steady red could result in drive corruption.

⚠ Caution

If locking switch is transitioned from locked to unlocked and the E5-MASP is in service, removal of the drive module will result in a card obit. All drive LEDs will blink red.

Figure 2-13 SATA Drive UNLOCKED



13. When the LED indicates a steady blue state, the SATA drive can be safely removed. The LED is off when the drive is fully ejected from the drive.

The drive can now be removed from the slot.



- 14. Loosen the SATA drive mounting screws.
- 15. Grasp the screws and pull the drive out slowly until it is free from the card.
- **16.** Slide a SATA drive into the drive slot on the card.
- 17. Gently push the drive in slowly until it is properly seated.
- Tighten the mounting screws.
- 19. Move SW2 from the unlocked to the LOCKED position.

When SW2 is transitioned from unlocked to locked, the LED will flash blue to indicate the drive is locked and in process of coming online.

- 20. When the LED turns Off, the SATA drive is ready for use.
- 21. Enter the following command to verify the card is in Standby and OOS-MT-DSBLD.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx:mode=full where xxxx is the card location (1113 or 1115).
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
   eagle3 02-01-01 00:35:50 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-card:loc=1115:mode=full
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-01 00:35:50 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   CARD VERSION TYPE
                                GPT.
                                         PST
                                                         SST
                                                                    AST
   1115
          ----- E5MCAP
                                OAMHC
                                           OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual
     ALARM STATUS = ** 0514 Standby MASP is inhibited
     BLMCAP GPL version = 132-068-000
     IMT BUS A
     IMT BUS B
     CLOCK A
     CLOCK B
     CLOCK I
     MBD BIP STATUS = Valid
MOTHER BOARD ID = E5-MCAP
     DBD STATUS
                        = Valid
     DBD TYPE
                       = 1G ENET
     DBD MEMORY SIZE = 4096M
     HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
     CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 29C ( 85F)
     PEAK TEMPERATURE: = 29C (85F) [02-01-01 00:23]
     TROUBLE TEXT VER.
   Command Completed.
```

22. Issue the command to retrieve GPL versions.

```
rept-stat-gpl:loc=<stby E5-MASP>
where <stby E5-MASP> is the card location (1113 or 1115).
```



The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
   eagle3 02-01-01 00:36:25 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-qpl:loc=1115
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-01 00:36:25 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   GPL Auditing ON
   GPL
              CARD
                                          APPROVED
                                                         TRIAL
                        RUNNING
   OAMHC
              1115
                                          132-069-061
                                                        132-069-061 *
          BLMCAP
                        132-068-000
                                          132-068-000
                                                        132-068-000
   Command Completed.
```

Verify that the OAMHC and BLMCAP GPLs match on the Running, Approved and Trial columns.



If GPL are in alarm contact My Oracle Support (MOS) and have system USB drives available for corrections

23. Enter the following command to put the card that was inhibited in back into service.

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx wherexxxx is the card location used in 6.
```

Following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
    eagle3 02-01-18 18:02:20 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
    alw-card:loc=1113
    Command entered at terminal #1.
;
    eagle3 02-01-18 18:02:20 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
    Card has been allowed.
;
    eagle3 02-01-18 18:02:20 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
    Command Completed.
.
```

Note

Allow the card to run for 5 minutes before continuing.



24. Enter the following command to verify the database is not consistent (different level as the other cards in the system).

rept-stat-db:display=version
The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
   eagle3 02-01-10 21:52:58 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-db:display=version
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-10 21:52:59 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
          E5TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
                                      E5TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
          C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP
          _ _____ _ _ ____
   FD BKUP Y 79 02-01-05 18:06:16 EST Y 1 02-01-05 00:06:16
EST
   FD CRNT Y 79
         MCAP 1113
                                      MCAP 1115
   RD BKUP -
   USB BKP -
   CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL TIME LAST UPDATE VERSION STATUS
   OAMHC-RMV
            1113 - -
   OAMHC-USB 1113 - -
   E5TDM-CRNT 1114 Y N
                           79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
   E5TDM-BKUP 1114 Y - 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
   OAMHC-RMV 1115 - -
E5TDM-CRNT 1116 Y N
   OAMHC-RMV
                           1
                                 02-01-04 00:06:16 132-013-000
NORMAL
   E5TDM-BKUP 1116 Y - 1 02-01-04 00:06:16 132-013-000
NORMAL
                EPAP A (NOACCS)
                 C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
   PDB
   RTDB
   RTDB-EAGLE
                EPAP B (NOACCS)
                 C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
   PDB
   RTDB
   RTDB-EAGLE
```



;

Compare the VERSION STATUS of the E5-MASP cards. The DB Level in the new drive is expected to be different.

If the database VERSION on the new disk is not the same as the active disk, stop the procedure and contact My Oracle Support (MOS).

25. Enter the following command to show the version numbers of the GPLs stored on each fixed disk (E5-MASP).

```
rtrv-gpl
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp 18-01-18 21:23:11 EST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.10.0
rtrv-gpl
Command entered at terminal #18.
;

Command Accepted - Processing
tekelecstp 18-01-18 21:23:11 EST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.10.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED		TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
OAMHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	ALM		
OAMHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	ALM		
OAMHC	1115					
OAMHC69	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	ALM		
OAMHC69	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	ALM		
OAMHC69	1115					
IPSG32	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSG32	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSG32	1115					
BLMCAP	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLMCAP	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLMCAP	1115					
HIPR2	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
HIPR2	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
HIPR2	1115					
SFAPP	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	ALM	143-010-000	
SFAPP	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	ALM	143-010-000	
SFAPP	1115					
SS7HC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SS7HC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SS7HC	1115					
SCCPHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SCCPHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SCCPHC	1115					
ERTHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
ERTHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
ERTHC	1115					
IPSHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSHC	1115					
ATMHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
ATMHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	



ATMHC	1115				
IPSG	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
IPSG	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
IPSG	1115				
PKTGHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTGHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTGHC	1115				
BLIXP	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLIXP	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLIXP	1115				
MCPHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
MCPHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
MCPHC	1115				
SIPHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SIPHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SIPHC	1115				
DEIRHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
DEIRHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
DEIRHC	1115				
ENUMHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ENUMHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ENUMHC	1115				
PKTG64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTG64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTG64	1115				
BLDC64	1114	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLDC64	1116	143-010-000	000-000-000 ALM	143-010-000	
BLDC64	1115				
SCCP64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SCCP64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SCCP64	1115				
BLSLC32	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLSLC32	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLSLC32	1115				
BLSLC64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLSLC64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLSLC64	1115				
SIP64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SIP64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SIP64	1115				
DEIR64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
DEIR64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
DEIR64	1115				
ENUM64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ENUM64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ENUM64	1115				
BLDC32	1114	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLDC32	1116	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLDC32	1115				
MCPHC69	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
MCPHC69	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
MCPHC69	1115	143 010 000	143 010 000	143 010 000	
IPSHC69	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
IPSHC69	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
IPSHC69	1115	143 010 000	143 010 000	143 010 000	
BLSL932	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
		110 010 000	_13 010 000	110 010 000	



If the new SATA drive shows alarmed GPLs, contact My Oracle Support (MOS).

26. Enter the following command to repair the standby's E5-MASP database:

```
chg-db:action=repair
```

The action=repair copies the current and backup databases from the active to the standby fixed disk.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 03-08-27 03:46:49 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 chg-db:action=repair
Command entered at terminal #10.;
RLGHNCXA03W 03-08-27 03:46:50 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair starts on standby MASP.:
```

(i) Note

Observe that the command execution time may require approximately 20 to 45 minutes.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 03-08-27 04:15:22 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 REPAIR: MASP A - Repair from fixed disk complete. :
```

Wait for the 'repair complete' message to display and for the **E5-MASP** to return to inservice status.

27. Issue the report status command for the standby E5-MASP.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx:mode=full Wherexxxx is the STBY E5-MASP slot from <u>6</u>.
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
Command entered at terminal #10.
tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
CARD VERSION
                   TYPE
                            GPL
                                       PST
                                                      SST
                                                                AST
      XXX-XXX-XXX E5MCAP
                            OAMHC
                                       IS-NR
                                                      Standby
XXXX
 ALARM STATUS
                   = No Alarms.
 BLMCAP GPL version = XXX-XXX-XXX
```



```
IMT BUS B
                  = Conn
 CLOCK A
                  = Active
 CLOCK B
                  = Idle
 CLOCK I
                  = Idle
 MBD BIP STATUS = Valid
 MOTHER BOARD ID = E5-MCAP
                  = Valid
 DBD STATUS
 DBD TYPE
                  = 1G ENET
 DBD MEMORY SIZE = 4096M
 HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
 CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 44C (112F)
 PEAK TEMPERATURE: = 46C (115F) [09-03-31 08:18]
 TROUBLE TEXT VER. = ----
Command Completed.
```

= Conn

Verify that the standby goes to IS-NR.

28. Enter the following command to verify that the database counts of both MASPs.

```
rept-stat-db:display=all
```

IMT BUS A

The following is an example of the possible output for a good database.

```
eagle3 02-01-11 16:11:25 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-db:display=version
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-11 16:11:26 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
           E5TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
                                           E5TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
           C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP
   FD BKUP Y 79 02-01-05 18:06:16 EST Y 79 02-01-05 18:06:16 EST FD CRNT Y 79
                 79
                                          Y 79
   FD CRNT Y
          MCAP 1113
                                          MCAP 1115
   RD BKUP Y 79 02-01-05 11:15:16 EST - -
   USB BKP -
   CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL TIME LAST UPDATE VERSION STATUS
   OAMHC-RMV 1113 - -
   OAMHC-USB 1113 - - - - - - - - - - - E5TDM-CRNT 1114 Y N 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
   E5TDM-BKUP 1114 Y - 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
   OAMHC-RMV 1115 - -
                            79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
   E5TDM-CRNT 1116 Y N
NORMAL
   E5TDM-BKUP 1116 Y - 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
```



NORMAL

	EPAP	A (NOA	CCS)		
	C BIRTHDATE			LEVEL	EXCEPTION
PDB		-	-	_	-
RTDB		-	-	- .	=
RTDB-EAGLE	-	-	-	_	-
	EPAP	B (NOA	CCS)		
	C BIRTHDATE		LEVEL	EXCEPTION	
PDB		-	-	_	-
RTDB		-	-	-	-
RTDB-EAGLE	-	-	-	_	-

- 29. Repeat 5 28 on all remaining SATA Drives identified for replacement.
- 30. If $\underline{3}$ was executed, issue the command to turn the measurements collection on.

```
chg-meas:collect=on
```

Execute this command only if measurement feature bit is turned on from $\underline{1}$.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
chg-meas:collect=on
Command entered at terminal #10.

tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

31. Enter command to copy measurements

```
copy-meas
```

To execute this command, measurement collection must be turned off. If measurement collection is on, enter the chg-meas:collect=off command to turn off measurement collection.

The removable drive:

- must be inserted
- must be initialized

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
eagle3 02-01-11 19:09:16 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
    copy-meas
    Command entered at terminal #1.
;

COPY MEASUREMENTS: MASP A - COPY STARTS ON ACTIVE MASP
```



```
COPY MEASUREMENTS: MASP A - COPY TO REMOVABLE USB DRIVE COMPLETE;
```

32. Issue the command to retrieve measurement setup.

```
rtrv-meas-sched
```

The following is an example of a possible output. The **COLLECT** field shows whether measurement collection is on or off.

```
npeeagle4 02-02-04 01:13:49 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
rtrv-meas-sched
Command entered at terminal #1.
npeeagle4 02-02-04 01:13:49 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
COLLECT
             = on
             = (both)
GTWYLSFLTR
______
SYSTOT-STP = (off)
            = (off)
SYSTOT-TT
COMP-LNKSET = (off)
            = (off)
COMP-LINK
GTWY-STP
            = (off)
GTWY-LNKSET = (off)
            = (on)
MTCD-STP
MTCD-LINK
             = (on)
MTCD-LNKSET = (on)
```

If COLLECT=ON, continue to next step, otherwise repeat 30.

(i) Note

If $\underline{30}$ is repeated and measurements do not turn on contact $\underline{\text{My Oracle Support}}$ (MOS).

33. Issue the report card status command.

```
rept-stat-card:appl=oam
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
   eagle3 02-01-01 00:29:24 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-card:appl=oam
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-01 00:29:24 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   CARD VERSION
                                                          SST
                                                                     AST
                       TYPE
                                 GPL
                                            PST
   1113 132-069-061 E5MCAP
                                 OAMHC
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
   1115
         132-069-061 E5MCAP
                                                          Standby
                                 OAMHC
                                            IS-NR
```



```
Command Completed.
```

34. Issue the command to display database status.

```
rept-stat-db:display=all
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
eagle3 02-01-11 16:11:25 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-db:display=version
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-11 16:11:26 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
          E5TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
                                        E5TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
          C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP
   FD BKUP Y 79 02-01-05 18:06:16 EST Y 79 02-01-05 18:06:16 EST FD CRNT Y 79 79
         MCAP 1113
                                       MCAP 1115
              79 02-01-05 11:15:16 EST -
   RD BKUP Y
   USB BKP -
   CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL TIME LAST UPDATE VERSION STATUS
   OAMHC-RMV 1113 - -
   OAMHC-USB 1113 - -
   E5TDM-CRNT 1114 Y N 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
   E5TDM-BKUP 1114 Y - 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
   OAMHC-RMV
              1115 - -
                           79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
   E5TDM-CRNT 1116 Y N
NORMAL
   E5TDM-BKUP 1116 Y - 79 02-01-04 23:46:18 132-013-000
NORMAL
                 EPAP A (NOACCS)
                  C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
   PDB
   RTDB
   RTDB-EAGLE
                 EPAP B (NOACCS)
                  C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
   PDB
   RTDB
```

RTDB-EAGLE



;

Look in the columns labeled 'C' and 'LEVEL' output by this command.

- Verify entries in column 'C' show 'Y' which indicates coherence.
- Verify both 'FD CRNT' Levels are equal.
- **35.** Report replacement drive location.

```
rept-stat-card:mode=full:loc=XXXX Where XXXX location of replaced drive.
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
   eagle3 02-01-18 18:10:28 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   rept-stat-card:mode=full:loc=1113
   Command entered at terminal #1.
   eagle3 02-01-18 18:10:28 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
   CARD
         VERSION
                  TYPE
                               GPL
                                        PST
                                                       SST
                                                                 AST
   1113 132-069-061 E5MCAP
                               OAMHC
                                         IS-NR
                                                       Standby
     ALARM STATUS
                      = No Alarms.
     BLMCAP GPL version = 132-068-000
     IMT BUS A
                      = Conn
     IMT BUS B
                       = Conn
     CLOCK A
                       = Active
     CLOCK B
                      = Idle
                      = Idle
     CLOCK I
     MBD BIP STATUS = Valid
     MOTHER BOARD ID = E5-MCAP
     DBD STATUS
                      = Valid
                       = 1G ENET
     DBD TYPE
     DBD MEMORY SIZE
                      = 4096M
     HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
     CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 30C (86F)
     PEAK TEMPERATURE:
                         = 30C ( 86F)
                                       [02-01-18 17:58]
     TROUBLE TEXT VER. = ----
   Command Completed.
```

36. Issue the command to OAM database.

```
rept-stat-card:appl=oam
The following is an example of a possible output.
```

```
Command Accepted - Processing

tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
rept-stat-card:appl=oam
Command entered at terminal #14.
:
```



```
tekelecstp 10-04-19 16:47:51 EDT EAGLE5 41.1.0-62.64.1
       CARD
              VERSION
                           TYPE
                                     GPL
                                                PST
                                                               SST
                                                                          AST
                                     OAMHC
       1113
              132-064-000 E5MCAP
                                                IS-NR
                                                               Standby
       1115
            132-064-000 E5MCAP
                                     OAMHC
                                                IS-NR
                                                               Active
       Command Completed.
37. Issue the command to display Clock status.
   rept-stat-clk
   The following is an example of a possible output.
   Command Accepted - Processing
       tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
       rept-stat-clk
       Command entered at terminal #1.
       tekelecstp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT PPP XX.x.x-YY.y.y
       COMPOSITE
                                            PST
                                                                    AST
                                                          SST
           SYSTEM CLOCK
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Idle
                                                                    ----
       ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
           Primary Comp Clk 1114
                                   (CLK A) IS-NR
                                                          Active
           Primary Comp Clk 1116
                                   (CLK B) IS-NR
                                                          Active
           Secondary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) IS-NR
                                                          Idle
           Secondary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) IS-NR
                                                          Idle
       Clock
                  Using
                              Bad
       CLK A
                  3
                              0
       CLK B
                  0
                              0
       CLK I
                  0
       HIGH SPEED
                                             PST
                                                           SST
                                                                     AST
           SYSTEM CLOCK
                                                          Idle
                                            IS-NR
       ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
           Primary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) OOS-MT
                                                          Fault
           Primary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B)
                                                          Fault
                                            OOS-MT
           Secondary HS Clk 1114(HS CLK A)
                                            OOS-MT
                                                          Fault
           Secondary HS Clk 1116(HS CLK B) OOS-MT
                                                          Fault
       HS CLK TYPE 1114
                            = RS422
       HS CLK LINELEN 1114 = ----
       HS CLK TYPE 1116
                            = RS422
       HS CLK LINELEN 1116 = ----
       Clock
                  Using
                              Bad
       HS CLK A
                  0
                              0
       HS CLK B
                              N
                  0
       HS CLK I
                  0
```



```
Command Completed.
```

Verify that there are no Clock alarms.

- If there are no clock alarms then proceed to next step.
- If clock alarms are present note the alarms and contact My Oracle Support (MOS).

(i) Note

E5-MASP may require card initialization if clock errors are being reported.

① Note

Card initialization is not required if customer is not using CLOCK.

38. If required, prepare E5-MASP for Clock Acceptance

(i) Note

Both E5-MASP must be installed.

39. Issue the following command to check clock status.

```
rept-stat-clk
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:13:10 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
   rept-stat-clk
   Command entered at terminal #21.
Command Accepted - Processing
   regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:13:10 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
   COMPOSITE
                                       PST
                                                     SST
                                                               AST
       SYSTEM CLOCK
                                        IS-NR
                                                     Idle
                                                               ____
   ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
       Primary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) OOS-MT
                                                     Fault
       Primary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) OOS-MT
                                                     Fault
       Secondary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) OOS-MT
                                                     Fault
       Secondary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) OOS-MT
                                                     Fault
   Clock
              Using
                          Bad
   CLK A
              10
   CLK B
                          0
              3
   CLK I
              0
   HIGH SPEED
                                         PST
                                                      SST
                                                                AST
       SYSTEM CLOCK
                                        IS-NR
                                                     Idle
   ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
       Primary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) IS-NR
                                                     Active
```

Primary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B) IS-NR

Active



```
Secondary HS Clk 1114(HS CLK A) OOS-MT
                                              Fault
   Secondary HS Clk 1116(HS CLK B) IS-NR
                                              Idle
HS CLK TYPE 1114
                = T1 FRAMED
HS CLK LINELEN 1114 = LONGHAUL
HS CLK TYPE 1116
                = T1 FRAMED
HS CLK LINELEN 1116 = LONGHAUL
Clock
         Using Bad
HS CLK A 0
                     0
HS CLK B 0
                    0
HS CLK I
          0
Command Completed.
```

In this example, the secondary clock is in some condition other than Idle or Active.

40. Issue the command to check clock options.

```
rtrv-clkopts
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:13:19 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
CLK OPTIONS
-----
PRIMARY
-----
HSCLKSRC t1framed
HSCLKLL longhaul

SECONDARY
-----
HSCLKSRC rs422
HSCLKLL longhaul
;
Command Executed
```

41. Issue the command to change clock options for the secondary.

chg-clkopts:clock=secondary:hsclksrc=t1framed:force=yes

Note

Issue this command only if alarms were recorded in 37.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:14:14 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
```



```
CHG-CLKOPTS: MASP B - COMPLTD;
```

42. Issue the command to change clock options primary.

chg-clkopts:clock=primary:hsclksrc=t1framed:force=yes



Issue this command only if alarms were recorded in 37.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Accepted - Processing
    regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:14:14 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
    CHG-CLKOPTS: MASP B - COMPLTD
;
```

43. Issue the following command to check clock status.

```
rept-stat-clk
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
Command Executed
> rept-stat-clk
   regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:14:27 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
   rept-stat-clk
   Command entered at terminal #21.
Command Accepted - Processing
   regnsk0613w 10-05-06 11:14:28 CST EAGLE 41.1.2-62.69.1
   COMPOSITE
                                        PST
                                                      SST
                                                                AST
       SYSTEM CLOCK
                                        IS-NR
                                                      Idle
                                                                ____
   ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
       Primary Comp Clk 1114
                              (CLK A) OOS-MT
                                                      Fault
       Primary Comp Clk 1116
                              (CLK B) OOS-MT
                                                      Fault
       Secondary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) OOS-MT
                                                      Fault
       Secondary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) OOS-MT
                                                      Fault
   Clock
              Using
                          Bad
   CLK A
                          0
              10
   CLK B
              3
                          0
   CLK I
              Λ
   HIGH SPEED
                                         PST
                                                       SST
                                                                 AST
       SYSTEM CLOCK
                                        IS-NR
                                                      Idle
   ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
       Primary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) IS-NR
                                                      Active
       Primary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B) IS-NR
                                                      Active
       Secondary HS Clk 1114(HS CLK A) IS-NR
                                                      Idle
       Secondary HS Clk 1116(HS CLK B) IS-NR
                                                      Idle
```

= T1 FRAMED

HS CLK TYPE 1114



```
HS CLK LINELEN 1114 = LONGHAUL
HS CLK TYPE 1116 = T1 FRAMED
HS CLK LINELEN 1116 = LONGHAUL

Clock Using Bad
HS CLK A 0 0 0
HS CLK B 0 0
HS CLK I 0 --
```

44. Procedure complete.

Daily Procedures

The procedures found in this section are recommended procedures for daily routine preventive maintenance. Some procedures may refer to other chapters within this document.

Backing Up the Database Daily

Purpose:

This procedure is used to make a backup of the database on the fixed disk and provide a current copy of the system data to be stored on-site. This procedure can then be used in the event a fixed disk is damaged. This procedure should not be confused with the other database archival procedures. Should the backup removable USB drive created with this procedure become unreadable, the other procedures in this chapter will ensure that a good copy of the database is still available.

Requirements:

- The databases in the current partitions of both MASPs (FDCRNT) must be coherent.
- At least one removable USB drive formatted for system data is needed for this routine.
 Each removable USB drive should be labeled as "Daily Backup." Each day, select the removable USB drive with this label and perform the backup procedure.

Interval:

Daily

Procedure - Backing Up the Database

Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

2. Enter the following command to create a backup of the database on the fixed disk:

```
chq-db:action=backup
```

This command should take no longer than 30 minutes to execute. It could take longer depending on other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered. During command execution, these messages appear (the active MASP is displayed first):

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
```



```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP B - Backup starts on standby MASP.

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP B - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Insert the removable USB drive labeled "Daily Backup" into the removable USB media slot. You can also use the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups.

Reference: Removable Drives

4. Enter the following command to create a backup of the database on the removable USB drive:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove
```

During command execution, these messages should appear.

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.

BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup to removable USB drive complete.
```

For the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups, use the following command:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=usb
```

5. Verify that the databases on the removable USB drive (RDBKUP) and the current partition of the active MASP (FDCRNT) are coherent by entering the following command:reptstat-db

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

6. Remove the removable USB drive from the removable USB media slot.

Reference: Removable Drives

7. Make an entry in the site maintenance log that a backup was performed.

Place the removable USB drive in a safe place, easily accessible in the event of a catastrophic failure.

System Reports Analysis

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to inspect the printer outputs for possible trouble messages and routinely check the status of the **STP** through traffic measurements. By inspecting printouts and measurements on a daily basis, system trends can be detected and resolved.

Requirements:

Printer must be configured to receive traffic reports. Measurements collection must be activated before reports containing current data can be printed. Enter the following command to activate measurements collection, if necessary:chg-meas:collect=on

Refer to *Commands User's Guide* for more information. If measurements are already allowed, an error message indicates this.



Reports Description

Purpose:

This includes a system terminal and printer output system related messages as well as network protocol messages. Any abnormal activity (this is network dependent) should be highlighted and saved for later retrieval. Refer to Corrective Maintenance for a description of system related messages and procedures for recovery.

Requirements:

None

Interval:

Daily

Variables:

hh = The end half-hour interval (0 - 2330) for requested interval

Procedure - Print Report

- Enter the following command to print a measurements report for the STP entity type:rept-meas:type=systot:enttype=stp
- 2. Enter the following command to print a measurements report for the link entity type (this command requires either the loc and port parameters or the lsn parameter): rept-meas:type=comp:enttype=link
- Review the STP report and compare with the link report.

If excessive errors exist on any one particular link, enter the following command to print a report for the time period the errors occurred:

```
rept-meas:enttype=link:period=specific:hh
```

Refer to Commands User's Guide for more information on using the rept-meas command.

From this report, determine what events may have occurred during the 30 minute measurements collection period.

File Transfer for LNP and INP Measurements

Purpose:

The purpose of this procedure is to output **LNP/INP** measurements to the file transfer area **(FTA)** so the measurements can be collected.

Requirements:

A computer with a VT320 or KSR connection to the EAGLE. A communication program that both emulates VT terminals and supports Kermit file transfer. Previous LNP/INP measurement files must have been successfully transferred and deleted (dlt-fta) before the start of this procedure. A spreadsheet program that can import Comma Separated Value (CSV) text files. A PC running ProComm© for Windows and Microsoft Excel© can also be used.

Interval:

Daily and/or weekly.

Procedure - File Transfer



- 1. From the EAGLEVT320 or KSR terminal, enter the following command to display the contents of the FTA:disp-fta-dir:loc=xxxx
 - Where xxxx = the active **E5-TDM** (1114 or 1116).
- From the EAGLEVT320 or KSR terminal, enter the following command to delete any existing files from the FTA:dlt-fta:loc=xxxx:all=yes
 - Where xxxx = the active **E5-TDM** (1114 or 1116)
- 3. In this example, from the EAGLEVT320 or KSR terminal, enter the following command to send LNP daily measurements to the FTA:rept-meas:enttype=lnp:type=mtcd
- 4. Enter the following command to acquire a list of the files transferred to the FTA in step 4:disp-fta-dir:loc=xxxx
 - Where xxxx = the active **E5-TDM** (1114 or 1116).
- 5. Enter the following command to activate the file transfer:act-file-trns:loc=xxxx Wherexxxx= the active **E5-TDM** (1114 or 1116).
- **6.** Transfer the desired files (with .csv suffixes) to the **PC** by using the get command from within the communications program configured to run Kermit in **ASCII** mode.
 - An example of the Kermit commands to extract the previous day's records are as follows:> get mon_lnp.csv > get tues_ssp.csv > get thu_lrn.csv > get sat_npa.csv > finish
- Run a spreadsheet program and open each of the files collected to view the LNP/INP measurement data.
- 8. Once all the files are successfully transferred and confirmed, enter the following command to remove the files from the FTA:dlt-fta:loc=xxxx:all=yes
 - Where xxxx = the active **E5-TDM** (1114 or 1116)

Weekly Procedures

The procedures found in this section are recommended for weekly routine preventive maintenance. Some procedures may refer to other chapters within this document.

Database Archive (Weekly)

Purpose:

The purpose of this procedure is to create a copy of the database on a weekly basis over a period of four weeks to be stored in an archive. The copies can then be used in the event a removable USB drive is damaged, and a new copy is required. This routine will generate four copies of the database, all taken at weekly intervals.

Each tape in this cycle should be designated as Week 1, Week 2, Week 3, or Week 4. When all four removable USB drives have been used, repeat the process starting with the Week 1 USB drive.

Requirements:

Four removable USB drives formatted for system data are required for this routine. The removable USB drive should be labeled "Week 1" through "Week 4." Once each week, select the removable USB drive with the appropriate label and perform the backup procedure. Each week, select the removable USB drive with the next sequential number and perform this procedure.



Interval:

Weekly

Procedure - Archive Database (Weekly)

1. Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

2. Insert the removable USB drive labeled "Week x" into the removable USB drive media slot. You can also use the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups.

Reference: Removable Drives.

Enter the following command to create a backup of the database on the removable USB drive:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove
```

During command execution, these messages should appear.

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.

BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup to removable USB drive complete.
```

For the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups, use the following command:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=usb
```

4. Verify that the databases on the removable USB drive backup partition (RD BKUP) and the current partition of the active maintenance and administration subprocessor system (MASP) fixed disk current partition (FD CRNT) are coherent by entering the following command:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

5. Remove the removable USB drive from the removable USB drive media slot.

```
Reference: Removable Drives
```

6. Make an entry in the site maintenance log that a backup was performed for the appropriate week (Week 1, Week 2, Week 3, or Week 4).

Place the removable USB drive in a safe place, easily accessible in the event of a catastrophic failure.

Printer Inspection

Purpose

This procedure verifies the printer is operational and the ribbon does not need replacement. Should the printer cease operation, system reports and trouble reports would not be printed at the system printer. Use the following procedure to verify the operation of the printer.



Requirements:

A printer connected through an **RS232** to a serial port on the EAGLE control shelf backplane. Refer to the printer user manual (provided by the printer manufacturer) for detailed specifics on maintaining the printer.

Interval:

Weekly

Variables:

x = TDM serial port number (1-16)

Procedure -Printer Inspection

1. Verify the carriage assembly is free of any debris.

Remove the top of the printer if necessary.

Check that the power indicator is illuminated (on).

If not, verify the power cord is plugged in.

3. Check the online indicator.

If off, press the select button. Verify the indicator is illuminated.

- 4. Verify the presence of on-line indicators using the printer Users Manual.
- Enter the following command to send output to the printer: act-echo:trm=x.
- Type the following command at a terminal to verify the printer is operating: rept-stattrm

If the printer does not print any messages, check the printer cable and verify it is connected to a system terminal. If not, reconnect the printer cable (refer to the *Installation Guide* for cable pinouts).

Look at the printout.

If the ink is faded and difficult to read, replace the ribbon. Refer to the *Users Manual* provided by the manufacturer for ribbon replacement procedures.

Remote Access Verification

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to verify proper operation of the modem used for remote access of the EAGLE system.

Requirements:

Remote terminal and modem.

Interval

Weekly

Procedure - Remote Access Verification

- From a remote PC or terminal, dial the telephone number of the modem connected to the Eagle.
- 2. When connected, verify you are able to log in to the EAGLE system and enter commands.
- Once you have verified the operation of the modem, logoff from the EAGLE and terminate your connection.



Monthly Procedures

The procedures found in this section are recommended procedures for monthly routine preventive maintenance. Some procedures may refer to other chapters within this document.

Database Archive (Monthly)

Purpose:

The purpose of this procedure is to create a copy of the database on a monthly basis over a period of four months to be stored in an archive. The copies can then be used in the event a removable USB drive is damaged, and a new copy is required. This routine will generate four copies of the database, all taken at monthly intervals.

Each tape in this cycle should be designated as Month 1, Month 2, Month 3, or Month 4. When all four removable USB drives have been used, repeat the process starting with the Month 1 USB drive.

Requirements:

Four removable USB drives formatted for system data are required for this routine. The removable USB drive should be labeled "Month 1" through "Month 4." Once each month, select the removable USB drive with the appropriate label and perform the backup procedure. Each month, select the removable USB drive with the next sequential number and perform this procedure.

Interval

Monthly

Procedure - Database Archive (Monthly)

1. Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

Insert the removable USB drive labeled "Month x" into the removable USB drive media slot. You can also use the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups.

Reference: Removable Drives

3. Enter the following command to create a backup of the database on the removable USB drive:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove
```

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.

BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup to removable USB drive complete.
```

For the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups, use the following command:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=usb
```

4. Verify that the databases on the removable USB drive (RDBKUP) and the current partition of the active MASP (FDCRNT) are coherent by entering the following command:

```
rept-stat-db
```



If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

Remove the removable USB drive from the removable USB drive media.

Reference: Removable Drives

Make an entry in the site maintenance log that a backup was performed for the appropriate month (Month 1, Month 2, Month 3, or Month 4).

Place the removable USB drive in a safe place, easily accessible in the event of a catastrophic failure.

FAP Load Balance Verification (PN 870-0243-XX only)

Purpose:

This procedure is used to verify the Load Balance Factor (LBF) for the A and B power supplied to each Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP) in the EAGLE. This procedure applies ONLY to installed FAPs with P/N 870-0243-XX.

The LBF is an empirically derived number that provides an indication if a Oracle STP System Frame has an open power distribution diode. The difference in amperage between the "A" versus "B" battery leads should be within a "typical" range. Values outside of this range should be an indication of a potential problem and requires further investigation.

Requirements:

Oracle recommends that the verification be performed using a Clamping Type Multimeter (Clamp Amp Meter). If the Clamp Meter has different settings or functions than the ones described in this procedure, consult the instruction manual for this meter and determine substitute settings or functions. Results of this verification should be recorded on the form provided with this procedure and filed with the STP System maintenance records.



⚠ Caution

This procedure must be performed with the utmost Caution. All safety precautions associated with in service equipment and power must be strictly followed. Any equipment that is below the shelf that is being worked on must be protected from falling tools or debris. All jewelry, rings, watches must be removed before this procedure is started. Read this procedure completely before proceeding.

Interval:

Monthly

Procedure - FAP Load Balance

- Login to system via a dedicated terminal or connect a **PC** to an EAGLE terminal port.
 - Open a capture log via ProComm Plus or other PC communications program.
- Enter the following command to determine the status of all the cards in the system.

rept-stat-card

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output. Save the results to compare with the outputs at the conclusion of this procedure.

Enter the following command to verify the status of the signaling links.

rept-stat-slk

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output. Save the results to compare with the outputs at the conclusion of this procedure.



4. Enter the following command to get a report of all the device trouble notifications that are currently logged in the **OAMRAM** storage area.

rept-stat-trbl

If necessary, refer to *Commands User's Guide* to interpret the output. Save the results to compare with the outputs at the conclusion of this procedure.

5. Enter the following command to check the status of the IMT.

rept-stat-imt

If necessary, refer to *Commands User's Guide* to interpret the output. Save the results to compare with the outputs at the conclusion of this procedure.

6. Enter the following command to check the status of the **SCCP** subsystem.

rept-stat-sccp

If necessary, refer to *Commands User's Guide* to interpret the output. Save the results to compare with the outputs at the conclusion of this procedure.

7. Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database.

rept-stat-db

If necessary, refer to *Commands User's Guide* to interpret the output. Save the results to compare with the outputs at the conclusion of this procedure. Verify that **FDCRNT** and **FDBKUP** for **E5-TDM** 1114 and **E5-TDM** 1116 match. If they do not match, perform <u>Daily</u> Procedures before continuing.

(i) warning

Do not proceed to the next step if the backup fails.

8. Set the Clamp Amp Meter to measure **DC** amps.

Set the dial to the **DC** 400A setting and zero out/adjust the meter by turning the 0 **ADJ** control. The meter must read 00.0.

(i) Note

On the inside of the Clamp Amp Meter there should be an arrow. The arrow must always be pointing towards the frame when clamped around the cable. If the meter cannot be directly observed, the **DATAHOLD** function can be utilized, if the meter is so equipped, and the reading will hold. The jaws of the meter must be around the cable for the **DATAHOLD** function to operate.

Values of less than 1.0 Amp on **BOTH** the "A" and "B" sides are not applicable. Ignore plus (+) or minus (-) in the meter reading.

9. Measure the current on the **A** side of the EAGLE Frame **FAP** selected for verification.

Clamp the meter around the **-48VDC A** battery cable on the **FAP**. Record the reading on the **Oracle**.

10. Depress the **DATAHOLD** function again, if this option was utilized in <u>9</u> Verify the Clamp Amp Meter reading is 00.0.

The meter must read 00.0 before proceeding with 11.

11. Measure the current on the **B** side of the EAGLE Frame **FAP** selected in <u>9</u>.

Clamp the meter around the **-48VDC B** battery cable on the **FAP**. Record the reading on the **Oracle**.



- 12. Calculate the Load Balance Factor (LBF) and record on the Oracle.
 - a. Compute the difference between **A** and **B** sides (A-B) or (**B-A**).
 - b. The difference is divided by the lower of the two (2) measured values (A or B) and expressed as a percentage.

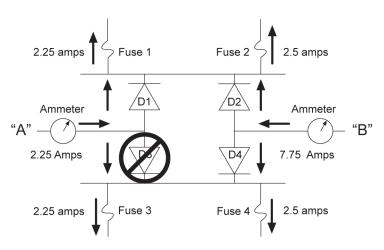
This percentage is the LBF.

c. Enter the **LBF** in the appropriate space on the Test Record form.

Refer to Figure 2-14 and Figure 2-15 for examples of this formula. Data indicates that the acceptable range can be between 0% and 125%. The 125% point is a **Flag** that indicates further investigation is warranted. It indicates the potential for at least one open diode.

Figure 2-14 Open Diode Example

"Open Diode" Example (Diode 3 Opens)...

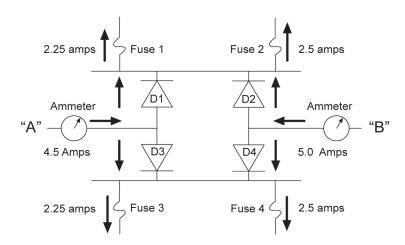


LBF=(A-B)/A --> LBF=(5.5/2.25)*100 --> 244%



Figure 2-15 Steady State Example

Steady State Example (All diodes operational)



- 13. My Oracle Support (MOS), for values above the 125% threshold.
- **14.** Depress the **DATAHOLD** function again, if this option was utilized in 9.

Verify the Clamp Amp Meter reading is 00.0. The meter must read 00.0 before proceeding with 15.

- 15. Repeat Steps 8 through 14 for all EAGLEFAPs.
- 16. Enter the following command to determine the status of all the cards in the system.

rept-stat-card

Compare the output with the results from $\underline{2}$. The outputs should be the same as initially recorded.

17. Enter the following command to verify the status of the signaling links.

rept-stat-slk

Compare the output with the results from $\underline{3}$. The outputs should be the same as initially recorded.

18. Enter the following command to get a report of all the device trouble notifications that are currently logged in the OAMRAM storage area.

rept-stat-trbl

Compare the output with the results from $\underline{4}$. The outputs should be the same as initially recorded.

19. Enter the following command to check the status of the IMT.

rept-stat-imt

Compare the output with the results from $\underline{5}$. The outputs should be the same as initially recorded.

20. Enter the following command to check the status of the SCCP subsystem:

rept-stat-sccp

Compare the output with the results from $\underline{6}$. The outputs should be the same as initially recorded.

21. Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database.



rept-stat-db

Compare the output with the results from $\underline{7}$. The outputs should be the same as initially recorded.

Table 2-9 **Oracle Method of Procedure Test Record**

ORACLE Method of Procedure Test Record						
Frame	A Battery	B Battery	A-B Delta (Amps)	Load Balance Factor (LBF	Technician/Date	
CF 00						
EF 00						
EF 01						
EF 02						
EF 03						
EF 04						
MISC						



(i) Note

Complete this test record for all FAP tests. Retain this record in the Oracle EAGLE STP System maintenance files.

Change the Fan Tray Filter

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to make sure a clean and adequate supply of air is available to cool the HC MIM cards.

Requirements:

A replacement fan tray filter.

Interval:

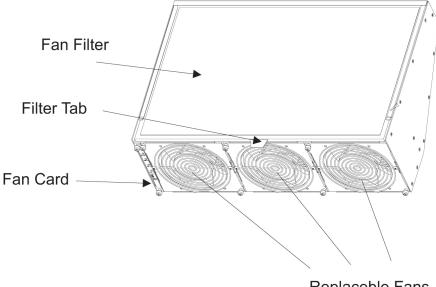
Monthly

Procedure - Change Fan Tray Filter

1. Locate the filter tab on the fan assembly.



Figure 2-16 Fan Assembly



- Replaceble Fans
- 2. Pull the filter tab to remove the fan tray filter.
- Insert the replacement filter into the fan filter slot. Align the filter over the replaceable fans.

Changing the Air Supply Filter

The purpose of this routine is to prevent dirt and dust from building up around the fan units, hindering them from cooling the shelf effectively.

Requirements:

A replacement air filter (P/N 551-0011-01).

Interval

Every 45 days.

Procedure - Change Air Supply Filter

1. Turn the fan power switch to the **OFF** position.

The ActiveLED under the fans becomes unlit and the fan Alarm LED turns red. The EAGLE generates a **UAM** indicating a fan failure.

2. Unscrew the two thumbscrews securing the grill and remove it.

The air filter is now accessible.



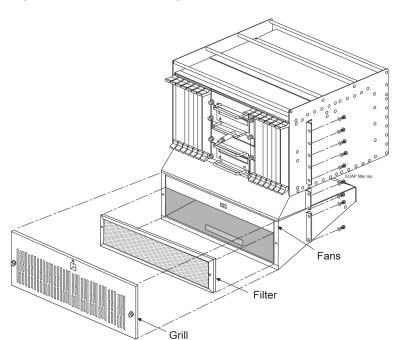


Figure 2-17 Fan Filter Replacement

- Remove and discard the old air filter.
- 4. Position the new air filter so that it covers the opening to the fan assembly.
 - Check the bottom edge of the filter to make sure the airflow indicator arrows are pointing away from you and towards the fan assembly.
- 5. To replace the grill, position it on the fan assembly and screw in the two thumbscrews to secure the grill in place.
- **6.** Turn the fan power switch to the **ON** position.

The two **LEDs** for the fan assembly turn green and the EAGLE generates a **UIM** to indicate the fan alarm is cleared.

Cleaning Printer

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to prevent the system printer from building up dirt and dust around the print heads and carriage assemblies, preventing it from operating.

Requirements:

Printer cleaning kit, or cleaning solvent. Cotton swabs and damp cloth.

Interval

Monthly

Procedure - Clean Printer

• Follow the manufacturer's procedures for cleaning the print head and carriage assembly.



Fuse Spares Inventory

Purpose:

This routine verifies ample spare fuses are available. Fuses are used in the fuse and alarm panel (**FAP**).

Requirements

None

Interval

Monthly

Procedure - Fuse Inventory

Two types of fuses are used in the EAGLE:

- 1. Industry standard GMT fuse 1 amp
- 2. Industry standard GMT fuse 3 amp

Spare fuses are stored in a fuse tray located on the side of each frame. Check that both types of **GMT** fuses are in this tray. Oracle recommends no fewer than five of each fuse type be readily accessible. If the EAGLE is not located at the end of a bay, check your facility's spare fuse storage. **GMT** fuses are industry standard fuses and are provided by Oracle during installation of the system. Additional inventory of these fuses should be purchased through Oracle.

Wrist Strap Test

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to verify the integrity of the anti-static wrist strap and ground cord used when handling cards from the EAGLE.

Requirements:

Ohmmeter, wrist strap (equipped with the EAGLE).

Interval:

Monthly

Procedure - Wrist Strap Test

1. Detach the grounding cord from the wrist strap.

NOT_SUPPORTED

If the resistance measured is less than 800 Kohms, you may be electrocuted if the equipment short circuits while you are wearing the wrist strap. If the resistance measured is greater than 1200 Kohms, you may damage your equipment.

- 2. Using an ohmmeter, measure the resistance between the two ends of the ground cord.
- **3.** If you measure a resistance between 800 Kohms and 1200 Kohms, the ground cord is safe to continue using.
- **4.** If you measure a resistance that is not between 800 Kohms and 1200 Kohms, discard the ground cord and wrist strap.



They are no longer safe to use.

Quarterly Procedures

The procedures found in this section are recommended procedures for quarterly routine preventive maintenance. Some procedures may refer to other chapters within this document.

Database Archive (Quarterly)

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to create an archive copy of the EAGLE database. This archive copy should be stored off-site and saved for emergency recovery when all other procedures have failed. This routine will reuse the same removable USB drive each quarter.

Requirements

This procedure requires a removable USB drive formatted for system data.

Interval

Quarterly

Procedure _Database Archive (Quarterly)

1. Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

Insert the removable USB drive labeled "Archive" into the removable USB drive media slot. You can also use the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups.

Reference: Removable Drives

Enter the following command to create a backup of the database on the removable USB drive:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove
```

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.

BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup to removable USB drive complete.
```

For the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups, use the following command:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=usb
```

4. Verify that the databases on the removable USB drive (RDBKUP) and the current partition of the active MASP (FDCRNT) are coherent by entering the following command:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

5. Remove the removable USB drive from the removable USB drive media slot.

Reference: Removable Drives

Make an entry in the site maintenance log that a backup was performed on the "Archive" removable USB drive.



Place the removable USB drive in a safe place off-premise. This copy is for emergency recovery in the event all other methods of database recovery failed.

Preventing Dust Buildups

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to prevent dust build-up in and around the cabinet. Collection of dust within the EAGLE can allow electrostatic charges to build around circuit cards, possibly damaging cards installed in the system.

Requirements:

Damp cloth

Interval:

Quarterly

Procedure - Prevent Dust Buildup

Open the cabinet doors on the front of the cabinet(s).



Note

Do not use compressed air. Do not remove the plexiglass panels from the rear of the frame. This procedure is to be used for removing dust from the front of the system and from around the card cages only.

Using a damp cloth, wipe the dust from the doors and from the front of the card cages.

Using the same cloth, wipe the dust from the air intakes and around the exterior of the system frames.

Rectifier Voltage Inspection/Recording

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to verify that the rectifier is providing adequate voltages and has not become a marginal supply. By identifying power supply problems early, the possibility of failure can be circumvented.

Requirements:

Volt meter capable of measuring **DC** voltages in the range of -20VDC to -60VDC.

Interval

Quarterly

Procedure - Rectifier Voltage Inspection

- Locate the power source for the EAGLE.
- Using a **VOM**, measure the -48VDC supply.
- Verify voltages are between -46VDC and -52VDC.

(If voltages are higher or lower, refer to the manufacturers maintenance procedures for appropriate action).



Semi-Annual Procedures

The procedure found in this section is recommended for semi-annual (every 6 months) routine preventive maintenance. Some procedures may refer to other chapters within this document.

Spare Inventory Rotation

Purpose:

The purpose of this routine is to verify the integrity of spare cards. By rotating spares on a regular basis, their operation can be verified before they are needed as replacements.

Requirements

None

Interval

Semi-annually (every 6 months)

Procedure - Semi-annual Procedures

Identify the spare cards in your inventory.



(i) warning

This procedure may interrupt service. Verify the type of card and service it provides, and only use this routine during the maintenance window.

- Locate the card in service that matches the configuration of your spare card.
- Verify the part numbers and revision numbers of the cards are compatible.
- Refer to Card Removal/Replacement Procedures for the proper procedure for each card
- Place the card from your spares inventory into the now empty slot.
 - Perform any administrative commands described in Card Removal/Replacement Procedures.
- Make an entry in the site maintenance log and place the card removed from the system into your spares inventory.

Corrective Maintenance

Introduction

The EAGLE trouble detection is distributed throughout the system. Each processor continually monitors its internal subsystems and certain external subsystems. Whenever a trouble condition changes state, the processor analyzes the change and stores the analysis for reporting to the active E5-MASP. The trouble detection software does not affect the service quality of the system.

Each E5-MASP is made up of two cards, the E5-MCAP card and the E5-TDM (terminal disk module).

The E5-MCAP card is equipped with 4 GB of physical application processor memory. The primary data interface to the E5-MCAP is RS-232 interfaces (i.e.: terminals) through the E5-TDM.

The E5-MCAP card contains one latched USB port for use with removable flash media ("thumb drive"), and one flush-mounted USB port for use with a plug-in flash drive. The removable media drive is used to install and back up customer data. The flush-mounted USB port is used for upgrade and could be used for disaster recovery. The removable flash media is used as a replacement for the legacy Magneto-Optic (MO) Drive. The E5-MCAP card is a replacement for the obsoleted legacy GPSM-II card used for the MCAP function.

(i) Note

The E5-MCAP card can not be used for the other functions for which the GPSM-II class (e.g.: MCP, IPS, DCM) card is used.

The E5-TDM card contains four major subsystems: the Terminal Processor Subsystem, the System Clock/Control Subsystem, the SATA Subsystem, and a Power Subsystem. These subsystems provide the EAGLE with 16 user-accessible terminals, distributes Composite Clocks and High Speed Source clocks throughout the EAGLE, distributes Shelf ID to the EAGLE, and disk storage for an E5-MCAP card. The E5-TDM card provides an interface to the E5-MDAL card for system alarms.

The E5-TDM card contains one fixed solid-state SATA drive that is removable and used to store primary and backup system databases, measurements, and Generic Program Loads (GPLs).

To determine which MASP is active either enter the rept-stat-db command, or enter the rept-stat-card command, or examine the LEDs on both E5-TDM cards. If the LED on the E5-TDM card is green, the associated E5-MASP is active. (If the LED on the E5-TDM card toggles between green and amber, the associated **E5-MASP** is standby.)

The output of the rept-stat-db command shows which E5-MASP is active with the indicator (ACTV) following the E5-TDM card location. The indicator (STDBY) following the E5-TDM card location shows which **E5-MASP** is standby.



The output of the rept-stat-card command shows which **E5-MASP** is active with the entry **ACTIVE** in the **SST** field for the **E5-MCAP** card. The entry **STANDBY** in the **SST** field for the **E5-MCAP** card shows which **E5-MASP** is standby.

The database commands, such as rept-stat-db, refer to the **E5-TDM** because the **E5-TDM** contains the fixed disk drive and the removable USB media for the **E5-MASP**.

System Alarm Levels

There are three levels of alarms in the EAGLE system. They are:

Critical

A critical alarm is an indication of a severe service affecting problem that can be related to traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities and requires immediate maintenance attention, regardless of time of day.

Major

A major alarm is an indication of a problem that seriously affects system operation, maintenance and administration, etc. and requires immediate attention. The urgency is less than in critical situations because of a lesser immediate or impending effect on system performance, customers, and operating company operations and revenue.

Minor

A minor alarm is an indication of a problem that does not have a serious impact on service, and does not require immediate maintenance attention.

(i) Note

Some UAMs are considered informational if they satisfy the following conditions in the SNMP V2 traps generated by EAGLE E5OAM:

- 1. The Alarm Level is stated as "No alarm condition" in this user's guide.
- 2. The alarm is not intended to clear any higher severity UAM as per the corresponding UAM Balancing Matrix.

These UAMs are informational only and neither contribute to the total number of alarms in the system nor change the alarm state of the device on EAGLE.

Trouble Detection

The first step in analyzing a system trouble is to know when a trouble exists. The EAGLE handles this task through:

- Audible alarms
- Visual alarms
- Event/error messages

Audible Alarms

The EAGLE has three types of audible alarms: critical, major and minor. Audible alarms are generated by the E5-maintenance disk and alarm card (E5-MDAL), and can be heard through the electronic sonalert device installed on the card. Each alarm has its own distinct cadence as described in the following:



- Critical Two tones 0.5 seconds apart, separated by 1.5 seconds of silence.
- Major Single tone, separated by 1.5 seconds of silence.
- Minor Single tone of 5 seconds or continuous tone for power plant alarm.

Visual Alarms

The EAGLE has several types of visual alarms. They are:

- AlarmLEDs on the Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP)
- Alarms displayed on the system terminal
- LEDs on application cards
- End cabinet alarm indicators

Maintenance personnel usually see the alarm **LEDs** on the fuse and alarm panel (**FAP**) and the alarms displayed on the system terminal screen to alert them that a system problem exists. The **LEDs** on a card help maintenance personnel diagnose where a problem exists.

MDAL LEDs

Following are the five alarm **LEDs** on the face of the obsoleted **MDAL** card. Although the card is obsolete, the functionality remains uniform. See Figure 3-1:

- Critical
- Major
- Minor
- MASP-A
- MASP-B

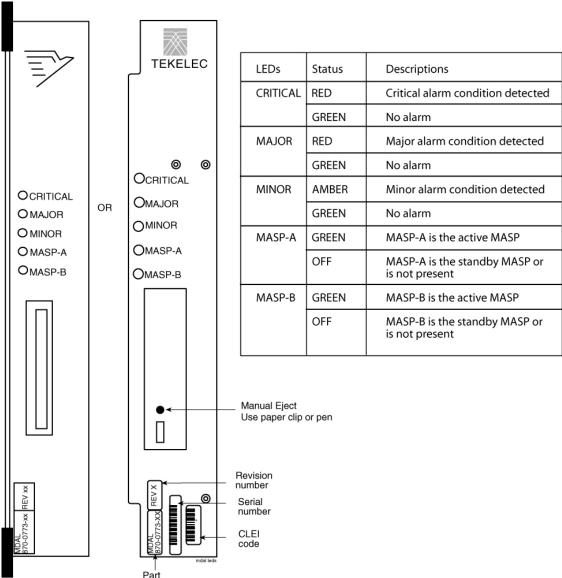
When the system detects an alarm, the appropriate alarm level and location (MASP-A or MASP-B) LEDs illuminate. See <u>Figure 3-1</u>.



Verify the state of the MDAL card by observing the LEDs on the face of the MDAL card. The fuse and alarm panel do not reflect any alarms caused by the MDAL card.



Figure 3-1 MDAL Alarm LEDs



Alarm LEDs on the Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP)

number

There are six alarm **LEDs** on the **FAP** that indicate:

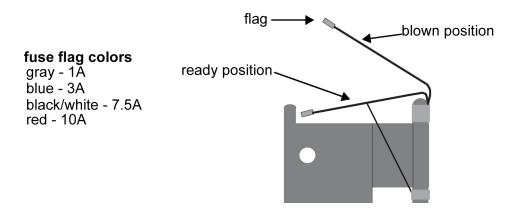
- Power alarm **LEDs** (A and B)
- A critical alarm
- A major alarm
- A minor alarm
- A fuse alarm

The FAP provides protected distribution of power to the system. Protection is provided by the fuses placed in the GMT fuse holders used in the panel. The FAP contains a fuse fail alarm circuit that operates when one or more of the panel's fuses fail. An LED changes from green to red when a fuse has failed. The **LED** remains red until the fuse has been replaced.



The fuse and alarm panel uses **GMT** fuses for individual circuit protection (see <u>Figure 3-2</u>). The EAGLE uses 3A and 1A fuses, depending on the application. When a fuse fails due to an overload condition, a small colored flag on the fuse shows the position of the fuse that has failed. The flag is gray on 1A fuses, blue on 3A fuses, black/white on 7.5A fuses, and red on 10A fuses.

Figure 3-2 GMT Fuse



The panel contains two separate circuits, A and B. Current flows from the input terminals to the fuse bus. When a fuse is installed in a fuse holder, the circuit is completed to the output connector. The Fuse Fail **Alarm LED** on the front panel indicates the condition of the panel. Green is indicated if power is applied to the panel and there are no failed fuses. The green **LED** changes to red when a fuse fails. An unlit **LED** indicates a failed **LED** or no power to the fuse and alarm panel.

The fuse and alarm panel is also equipped with frame alarm **LEDs** that display the critical, major, and minor alarms generated by the EAGLE system.

The fuse and alarm panels have the A and B buses connected through diodes to allow one bus to pick up the entire load when the other bus loses power.

<u>Table 3-1</u>, <u>Table 3-2</u> and <u>Table 3-3</u> describe the front panel configuration of the fuse and alarm panels.

Table 3-1 Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Items (870-2804-01)

Fuse Panel Item	Description
Fuse Positions	2 groups of 20 GMT fuses
PWR ALM	 LED indicator for A or B diode board input power Green - input power applied Red - no input power to board
FUSE ALM	LED indicator for fuse fail alarm Green - normal Red - blown fuse
CR	LED indicator for frame critical alarm
MAJ	LED indicator for frame major alarm
MIN	LED indicator for frame minor alarm



Table 3-1 (Cont.) Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Items (870-2804-01)

Description
LED indicator for mode of operation Off - normal Green - maintenance

Figure 3-3 Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Layout (870-2804-01)

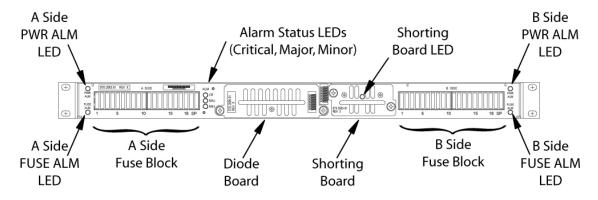


Table 3-2 Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Items (870-0243-xx)

Fuse Panel Item	Description
Fuse Positions	2 groups of 20 GMT fuses
Card Holder	slide-card holder with 2 designation cards for 20 fuse positions each
Fuse Alarm	LED indicator for fuse fail alarm
Critical Alarm	LED indicator for critical alarm
Major Alarm	LED indicator for major alarm
Minor Alarm	LED indicator for minor alarm
Power Alarm	LED indicator for lose of power on either A bus or B bus

Figure 3-4 Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Layout (870-0243-xx)

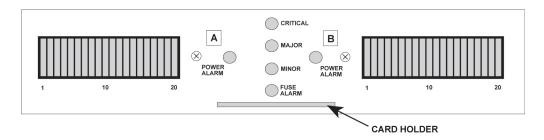
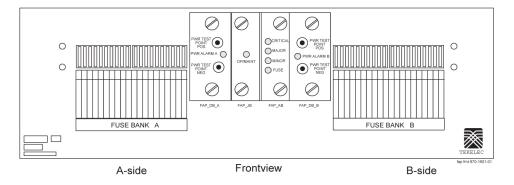




Table 3-3 Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Items (870-1606-xx/870-2320-xx)

Fuse Panel Item	Description
Fuse Positions	Two groups of 20 GMT fuses
PWR ALARM	LED indicator for A or B diode board input power
	Green - input power applied
	Red - no input power to board
OP/MAINT	LED indicator for mode of operation
	Green - normal
	Red - maintenance
FUSE	LED indicator for fuse fail alarm
	Green - normal
	Red - blown fuse
CRITICAL	LED indicator for frame critical alarm
MAJOR	LED indicator for frame major alarm
MINOR	LED indicator for frame minor alarm

Figure 3-5 Fuse and Alarm Panel Front Layout (870-1606-xx/870-2320-xx)



Alarms appearing on a terminal screen

Three types of alarms may be displayed on a system terminal screen:

- CRIT Indicates a critical alarm
- MAJR Indicates a major alarm
- MINR Indicates a minor alarm

These appear as three highlighted boxes in the top left corner of a terminal. If an alarm condition exists, it is displayed in one of the highlighted boxes. There is a fourth box next to the three alarm boxes that is not used. To obtain information about the alarm, use the rept-stat-alm command at the system terminal, followed by a carriage return.

This command provides all current alarm status. Refer to *Commands User's Guide* for more information about the rept-stat-alm command.



Alarms on Application Cards

Each application card has **LEDs** that indicate the condition of the card. **Alarm** conditions appear on the card if the card has a fault. Refer to *Installation Guide* for the location and description of the card **LEDs**.

End Cabinet Alarm Indicators

There are three alarm **LEDs** on the end cabinet:

- A critical alarm LED
- A major alarm LED
- A minor alarm LED

When an alarm condition is present, one or more of these **LEDs** illuminate in the signifying the overall system alarm level. Refer to *Installation Guide* for alarm indicators.

Event/Error Messages

Unsolicited messages are used in the EAGLE for trouble notification and to communicate the status of the system to Operations Services (**OS**). The EAGLE outputs two types of unsolicited messages.

- Unsolicited Alarm Messages (UAMs) are used to denote a persistent problem with device
 or object that needs the attention of a craftsperson. Some examples are a link failure, a
 subsystem being out of service, or a card not receiving a system clock.
- Unsolicited Informational Messages (UIMs) are indications of transient events that have occurred. UIM examples include messages that an MSU contains invalid data or failed a gateway screening function.

The location of a card with a fault is displayed with the event/error message. The location is displayed as a card number. **Card** numbers are used to locate the card in the EAGLE system. Refer to *Installation Guide* for card locations.

Following is an example of an event/error message displaying the card location:

```
RLGHNCXA21W 00-02-07 12:01:43 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

** 0014.0008 ** CARD 1113 OAM Active MASP has become isolated
```

The card location always follows the word "CARD" in the message. In this example, the card number is **1113**.

IMT Bus States

The states of the IMT bus are combined from the primary state (**PST**) and secondary state (**SST**) for each IMT bus. See *Commands User's Guide* for information about PST and SST states and definitions.

The rept-stat-imt command is used to report the status of the IMT bus. An example of the output follows:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 00-09-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 31.5.0 IMT PST SST AST A IS-NR Active -----
```



ALARM STATUS = No alarms

IMT PST SST AST

B IS-ANR Fault ---
ALARM STATUS = ** 0108 Major IMT Failure Detected

Command Completed.

IMT System Alarm Level Determination

The state of the IMT subsystem is determined from the state of each IMT bus. If both buses are **IS-NR** active, the IMT subsystem is **IS-NR** active. If only one IMT bus is manually disabled (**IS-ANR** manual), the IMT subsystem is **IS-ANR** manual. Otherwise, the IMT subsystem state is **IS-ANR** fault.

The alarm level of an IMT bus in the **IS-ANR** fault state is determined by how many bad card connections it has. The number of bad connections required for a major alarm or a minor alarm are as follows:

- 0 failures = no alarm
- 1-2 failures = minor alarm
- 3 or more = major alarm

The alarm levels on the individual buses combine to give the overall alarm level for the IMT subsystem. <u>Table 3-4</u> shows the rules that are used to determine the overall alarm level of the system of IMT buses.

Table 3-4 IMT Bus Alarm Levels

Bus A Alarm Level	Bus B Alarm Level	Overall Alarm Level
Normal	Normal	Normal
Normal	Minor	Normal
Minor	Normal	Normal
Normal	Major	Minor
Major	Normal	Minor
Minor	Minor	Major
Minor	Major	Major
Major	Minor	Major
Major	Major	Critical

Output Messages

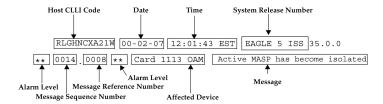
The EAGLE generates output messages in response to command input or fault conditions in the EAGLE or in the network. The format for these messages is generally uniform. Some messages include additional data.

Network messages provide the text description of the event, and on the lines below the text line, any additional information.

The following example shows the general format of an output message.



Figure 3-6 Output Message Format



The fields in an output message (shown in the figure above) are described next:

Host CLLI code - a maximum of one alpha character and ten alphanumeric characters.
 The CLLI code uniquely identifies the system in terms of its physical location. The CLLI code must be unique among all elements in the system.

The **CLLI** code consists of the following:

- City = 4 characters
- State = 2 characters
- Building = 2 characters
- Equipment type = 3 characters
- Date The date the message was generated, in the format year-month-day.
- **Time** The time the message was generated with time zone, in the format *hour: minutes:* second time zone.
- **System Release Number** contains a system identifier and the version ID number. The system identifier, can be EAGLE or EAGLE5 depending on the product key enabled on the system. The version ID number has the software release specific GPL set that is expected to be installed on the system as approved loads. The format of the version ID number is in the form of **maj.min.maint**, defined as follows:
 - maj the major release ID
 - min the minor release ID
 - maint the maintenance release ID
- Alarm Level a one or two character indicator of the alarm level, defined as follows:
 - *C = Critical Alarm
 - ** = Major Alarm
 - * = Minor Alarm
 - blank = No Alarm
- **Message Sequence Number** This number is an index for all output messages. The number increments sequentially for every message. The output messages originating from the card in location 1113 has a range from 0001 through 4999. The range for location 1115 is 5000 through 9999.
- Message Reference Number Messages that are associated with a specific action are numbered for reference. These messages are defined in this chapter, along with a corrective action.
- **Affected Device** The device that caused the message to be generated. This generally describes the card type.



Network messages with additional data display the additional lines below the text string and message reference number (MRN). See individual messages for examples of output.

All network messages are non-alarm and are used to notify the user of network events. There may or may not be a procedure associated with these messages.

Alarm Clearing Procedures

After an audible has sounded, it can be silenced by entering the following command:

```
rls-alm:lvl=XXXX
```

where xxxx can be:

- minr Silences a minor alarm
- majr Silences a major alarm
- crit Silences a critical alarm.

All alarm types can be silenced with the following command:

```
rls-alm
```

The rls-alm command does not clear visual alarms on the terminals or alarm indicators on the fuse and alarm panel (**FAP**) or frame panels.

Once an audible alarm is silenced, any new alarm conditions cause the alarm to sound again.

Silencing a specific alarm when a lower level alarm is also present results in the next highest audible alarm level being activated. For example, the system has both critical and major alarms present. When the critical alarm is silenced, the audible major alarm begins to sound.

Retrieve Trouble Report

Application maintenance software is responsible for monitoring trouble on a card. There are three types of troubles or faults:

- Abnormal situation is being reported by software.
- An SS7 message has a problem (an invalid DPC, for example)
- A hardware fault is being reported.

Trouble reports are used by My Oracle Support (MOS) to help analyze problems with the EAGLE system. To help My Oracle Support (MOS), retain any printouts of the trouble report. The output of the rtrv-trbl command should be reviewed with a member of My Oracle Support (MOS). To display the current trouble reports, enter the following command at the system terminal:

```
rtrv-trbl:loc=1115:num=1:mode=c
```

The **mode=c** parameter provides a continuous output of the trouble reports as they occur. The **loc=** parameter specifies the active **E5-MCAP**. The **num** parameter indicates how many trouble reports you want to display.

A typical trouble report looks similar to this:

```
tekelecstp 00-05-15 19:04:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

Card 1115 Module tc_utl.c Line 1617 Class 1103 Severity 1
```



00 02 f6 00 01 23 06 22 05 00

Report Date 00-05-15 Time19:04:05

The trouble reports include:

- Card number
- Module name
- Line number
- Class
- Severity

Hourly Status Message Reports

The system provides hourly reports that include a list of all alarms and any devices that are manually deactivated or inhibited. The report contains the alarms that exist at the time the report is generated. Any alarms that have occurred, and have been cleared in the last hour, are not reported. The hourly status message report is automatically generated at the beginning of each hour (08:00, 09:00, and so forth). The system sends the report to all system terminals that can receive unsolicited program update messages.

The information shown in the hourly status report can also be displayed by entering one or more of the following commands.

(i) Note

Systems supporting an **ITU** network are not configured with the **LNP** or **SEAS** features.

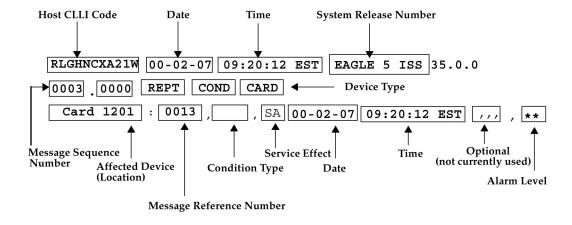
- rept-stat-alm: Displays the summary of all alarm counts.
- rept-stat-card: When used with the stat parameter, displays all cards with the state specified by the stat parameter. Refer to Commands User's Guide for additional information on the use of parameters with this command.
- rept-stat-cdt: Displays the customer defined troubles.
- rept-stat-clk: Displays the status of the clocks.
- rept-stat-cluster: Displays the summary status and statistical information for all configured cluster point codes.
- rept-stat-db: When used with the display=except parameter, displays the status of
 the system database by displaying the database level of the cards whose database level
 does not match the active fixed disk current partition. Refer to Commands User's Guide for
 additional information on the use of parameters with this command.
- rept-stat-dlk: When used with the :stat parameter, displays the status of the TCP/IP data links. Refer to Commands User's Guide for additional information on the use of parameters with this command.
- rept-stat-dstn: When used with the stat parameter, displays the destination point
 codes with the state specified by the stat parameter. Refer to Commands User's Guide for
 additional information on the use of parameters with this command.



- rept-stat-dstn: When used with the mode=full parameter, displays the subsystem status. Refer to Commands User's Guide for additional information on the use of parameters with this command.
- rept-stat-mps: Displays in a single report, the overall status of the **EPAP** (EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor) subsystem.
- rept-stat-gpl: Displays the version of the **GPL** currently being used by an application and which versions of the **GPL** are the trial and approved versions of that **GPL**.
- rept-stat-imt: Displays the primary, secondary, and associated maintenance states of the IMT buses.
- rept-stat-lnp: Displays the status and statistics related to LNP.
- rept-stat-ls: When used with the stat parameter, displays the linksets that have the state specified by the stat parameter. Refer to Commands User's Guide for additional information on the use of parameters with this command.
- rept-stat-sccp: Displays the status of the TSMs running the SCCP application.
- rept-stat-seas: Displays the status of the SEAS subsystem.
- rept-stat-slk: When used with the **stat** parameter, displays the signaling links that have the state specified by the stat parameter. Refer to *Commands User's Guide* for additional information on the use of parameters with this command.
- rept-stat-sys: Displays the status of these items: alarms, IMT buses, SS7 signaling links, linksets, destination point codes (DPCs), the maintenance and administration subsystem (MAS), clocks, TSMs loaded with the SCCP or GLS application, security subsystem, and the SEAS subsystem.
- rept-stat-trb1: Displays a report of all the device trouble notifications that are currently logged in the OAMRAM storage area. The severity of each alarm is also identified in the report.
- rept-stat-trm: Displays the status of the terminal serial ports.
- rept-stat-xlist: Displays the statistics related to the storage of exception list (x-list) entries.

If the message reference number (MRN) field has a null value (no field entry), the device has been manually removed from service (through inh-card, canc-slk, and so forth). There is no alarm for the device and the condition type is **SCMMA** (state change due to manual action). The date and time in the report refer to the date and time of the alarm or when the device was removed from service. The format of the output is in Figure 3-7.

Figure 3-7 Format of Hourly Status Message Output





The following is a list of the device types and subsystems (with the **ID** of the affected device or subsystem) that the hourly status message report displays reports for. For example, if the device type being reported on is **CARD**, then card locations are displayed. Only those device types and subsystems that have disabled devices or alarm conditions are displayed in the hourly status message report. If there is more than one device type or subsystem to display, they are displayed in the following order.

- 1. CARD the card location
- 2. IMT the IMT bus A or IMT bus B
- 3. BITS the BITS clock
- 4. TRM the terminal port
- 5. SLK the linkset name and the signaling link code (SLC)
- 6. **DLK** the data links
- LS the linkset name
- 8. **DPC** the destination point code
- 9. CDT the customer defined trouble number
- 10. FUSEPNL the frame ID of the system
- 11. SYSTEM system
- 12. ALM alarms
- 13. SYSCLK system clock
- 14. SYSIMT system IMT
- 15. SCCPSS SCCP subsystem
- 16. GLSSS GLS subsystem
- 17. GPL SS the name of the GPL
- 18. XLISTSS XLIST subsystem
- 19. SEASSS SEAS subsystem
- 20. SECULOG Security log
- 21. LNPSS LNP subsystem
- 22. LSMS Q.3 Association Local Services Management System Association
- 23. LSMSSS Local Services Management System subsystem
- 24. HS System CLK High-Speed system clock
- 25. EMDC Links Element Measurement & Data Collection Application Links
- 26. NDCSS Network Data Collection subsystem
- 27. NDC Q.3 Association Network Data Collection Q.3 association
- 28. GSMSS GSM subsystem
- 29. MPS (ELAP/EPAP) Multi-Purpose Server
- 30. DSM Links Database Services Module
- 31. INPSS INP subsystem
- 32. SECURITYSS Security subsystem



Within each device type or subsystem being reported, the subsets of the report are displayed in the following order.

- Disabled Devices
- Minor Alarms
- Major Alarms
- 4. Critical Alarms

The *cond type* field supports five values for this release:

- **SCMMA**: The device has been disabled due to manual maintenance action. This condition applies regardless of a previous alarm state.
- MTCEINT-0: The reported device is off normal (ANR), but there is no alarm associated
 with this device. An alarmed condition for another device typically affects the state of this
 device. For example, out-of-service (OOS) links affect the condition of the linksets.
- MAN: The reported device is off-normal (OOS-MT), but there is no alarm associated with this device. The off-normal condition was caused by manual intervention (by entering the ent-dstn command, for example).
- NULL: No specific cond type is supported. There is sufficient information to ascertain the
 device condition from the report. You should use a rept-stat command for further
 information.
- **INAUDB**: The use has manually inhibited alarms for this device. The time when the device was inhibited is recorded and displayed during the hourly report.

Following is an example of the report:

```
RLGHNCXA21W 00-07-16 12:20:12 EDT EAGLE 35.0.0
  1240.0000 REPT COND CARD
  "CARD 1101:0013,,SA,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,**"
  "CARD 1107:, SCMMA,,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,"
  "CARD 1113:0143,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,*"
 RLGHNCXA21W 00-07-16 12:20:12 EDT EAGLE 35.0.0
  1241.0000 REPT COND SLK
  "SLK ls1201-0,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,*"
  "SLK ls1201-1,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:30,,,,*"
  "SLK 1s1202-0,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:31,,,,*"
  "SLK ls1202-1,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:32,,,,*"
  RLGHNCXA21W 00-07-16 12:20:12 EDT EAGLE 35.0.0
  1242.0000 REPT COND LS
  "LS ls1201:, MTCEINT-0,,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,"
  "LS 1s1202:0318, NSA, 00-07-16, 10:03:29, , , , *"
  "LS ls1203:0318,,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,*"
  "LS lsx23 :0318,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:33,,,,*"
RLGHNCXA21W 00-07-16 12:20:12 EDT EAGLE 35.0.0
  1243.0000 REPT COND DPC
  "DPC 001-001-001:0313,,SA,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,*C"
  "DPC 002-002-002:0313,,SA,00-07-16,10:03:30,,,,*C"
  "DPC 003-003-003:0313,,SA,00-07-16,10:03:31,,,,*C"
  "DPC 001-005-* :0313,,SA,00-07-16,10:03:32,,,,*C"
  "DPC 006-006-006:,MAN,,00-07-16,10:03:32,,,,"
```



```
RLGHNCXA21W 00-07-16 12:20:12 EDT EAGLE 35.0.0 1244.0000 REPT COND TRM
"TRM 2:.SCMMA,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,"
"TRM 3:0048,,NSA,00-07-16,10:03:29,,,,*"
```

Maintenance System Event Logs

The rtrv-log command is used to retrieve records from the active or standby event logs generated by the maintenance system. This command selects these records based on a span of time or a specific log file index. There are numerous ways to sort and filter the output. Refer to *Commands User's Guide* for details on using the rtrv-log command. A sample output follows:

```
rtrv-log:sdate=030715:stime=220000:num=50:snum=106:enum=350
   ncralstp00001 10-03-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 42.0.0
   Card 1113; SYS REL= 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST
   ****03-07-16 00:23:55****
   3161.0200 SLK 1103,B
                                       RCVRY-LKF: link available
   ****03-07-16 01:43:51****
   3163.0317 LSET A123456789
                                       RCVRY-LKSTO: linkset allowed
   ****03-07-16 03:00:23****
   3165.0108 ** IMT BUS A
                                       Major IMT fault detected
   ****03-07-16 03:37:59****
   3166.0292 *C GLS SYSTEM
                                       GLS is not available
   ****03-07-16 07:22:06****
   3167.0313 *C DPC 021-005-000
                                       DPC is prohibited
   ****03-07-16 09:33:17****
   3168.0348 * SEAS SYSTEM
                                       SEAS is at minimum service
   ****03-07-16 09:34:01****
   3169.0112 * IMT SYSTEM
                                       Major Failures detected on both
   ****03-07-16 09:35:07****
   3170.0160 * CLOCK SYSTEM
                                       1116-S clock failed
   ****03-07-16 09:36:34***
   3171.0160 * CARD 1116 OAM
                                       1116-S clock failed
   ****03-07-16 09:38:12****
   3173.0308 *C SYSTEM
                                       Node isolated due to SLK failure
   ****03-07-16 09:39:56****
   3174.0331 *C SCCP SYSTEM
                                       SCCP is not
available
   ****03-07-16 09:45:29****
   3180.0321 * XLIST
                                       X-LIST occupancy threshold Exceeded
   ****03-07-16 09:48:48****
   3181.0175 * SECURITY 1114
                                       LOGBUFROVL-SECULOG - upload required
   UAM Report terminated - end of log reached.
   END OF LOG REPORT.
```

The rtrv-trbltx command is used to retrieve alarm and **UIM** message information including **MRN** (message reference number), level (for Alarms), Output Group and text.



The default rtrv-trbltx report displays all Alarms (in numerical order), and then all **UIMs**. Using the optional parameters, the capability exists to display a range of Alarms or **UIMs**, search for Alarms, **UIMs** or both message types matching a specific Output Group or sort all entries by Output Group. Refer to *Commands User's Guide* for details on using the rtrv-log command. A sample output follows:

```
rtrv-trbltx:OUTGRP=all
   ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST Rel XX.X.X
   Card 1113; SYS REL= XX.X.X; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST
   Alarm Report
           MRN
                  LEVEL OUTPUT GROUP
                                        TEXT
       Output Group - SYS
           0001
                 MAJR SYS
                                        Card has reset
           0002
                 MINR SYS
                                        Card is not running approved GPL
                         :
           0912 NONE SYS
                                        Dynamic database is now consistent
       Output Group - LINK
           0479
                  NONE LINK
                                        Link not Monitored
   UIM Report
                         OUTPUT GROUP
                                        TEXT
       Output Group - SYS
           1000
                        SYS
                                       MTP rcvd UPU - user part is not
SCCP
           1001
                         SYS
                                       MTP rcvd Transfer Controlled (TFC)
                         :
           1499
                                       Invalid MRN detected
                         SYS
       Output Group - LINK
                        LINK
           13nn
                                        Example text
   END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.
```

Obituaries

An obituary is a set of data that describes the status of the system just before a processor restarted due to a fault in hardware or software. The data includes a register and stack dump of the processor, card location, reporting module number, software code location, and class of the fault detected. In most situations, obituary reports are generated automatically when a card is reset. Obituary reports can also be retrieved manually using the rtrv-obit command. Refer to *Commands User's Guide* for information on using the rtrv-obit command. Obituaries should immediately be reported to the My Oracle Support (MOS).



To help My Oracle Support (MOS), retain any printouts of the obituary. My Oracle Support (MOS) can use the report to analyze the problem. A typical obituary looks like the following:

rtrv-obit:loc=1115:num=2

```
rlghncxa03w
13-04-19
12:09:15 EST EAGLE5 45.0.0-64.62.0
______
STH: Received a BOOT APPL-Obituary reply for restart
      Card 1115 Module crc_mgr.c Line 482 Class 01d3
      Register Dump :
                     CS =0008
                                  EIP=0064d4d8
         EFL=00000246
                                                SS =0010
         EAX=00000000 ECX=00000000 EDX=00c8fc70 EBX=0b86570c
         ESP=030f5fa0 EBP=030f5fb0 ESI=0000000a EDI=00000000
                     ES =0010
                                   FS =0010
                                                GS =0010
         DS = 0010
      Stack Dump :
      [SP+1E]=eeee [SP+16]=0b80
                               [SP+0E]=0b86
                                           [SP+06]=0000
      [SP+1C]=eeee
                   [SP+14]=42ed
                                [SP+0C]=570c
                                             [SP+04]=0246
      [SP+1A]=0000 [SP+12]=030f [SP+0A]=0000 [SP+02]=0000
      [SP+18]=000a [SP+10]=5fd0
                                [SP+08]=0000 [SP+00]=0008
      User Data Dump:
      07 ff 00 00 80 ca 11 04 00 00 03 00 00 00 00 00
      . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
      00 00 00 80 ca 10 04 00
   Report Date:13-04-12 Time:09:16:30
   rlghncxa03w 13-04-19 12:09:16 EST EAGLE5 45.0.0-64.62.0
   ______
   STH: Received a BOOT APPL-Obituary reply for restart
      Card 1213 Module radb_mgr.c Line 652 Class 01d7
      Register Dump :
         EFL=00000246 CS =0008
                                  EIP=0061bea8 SS =0010
         EBP=0251fee0 ESI=0be2a582
                                              EDI=00000200
         ESP=0251fed0
         DS = 0010
                     ES =0010
                                   FS =0010
                                               GS =0010
      Stack Dump :
      [SP+1E]=0000
                  [SP+16]=0b97
                               [SP+0E]=06c2
                                           [SP+06]=0b97
      [SP+1C]=00d4 [SP+14]=a454 [SP+0C]=5c38 [SP+04]=c429
      [SP+1A]=06c2 [SP+12]=0251
                               [SP+0A]=0250 [SP+02]=0251
      [SP+18]=5c38
                                [SP+08]=0f14
                   [SP+10]=ff10
                                           [SP+00]=fee0
      User Data Dump :
      8f 82 fb ed 01 01 5a 01 5a 0b 00 86 00 00 00 99
                                                 .....Z.Z......
      54 8c la 87 00 00 00 f0 54 8c la 77 00 08 00 00
                                                 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
   Report Date:13-04-12 Time:10:40:36
```



Terminal Not Responding

When a terminal is not responding, perform the following procedure:

- 1. Verify the terminal is connected to the **MMI** port on the back of the control shelf.
- 2. Verify the terminal is set up for 7-E-1.
- 3. From a working terminal, enter the following command to determine the port connected to the faulty terminal:

```
rtrv-trm
```

Note the port number. From the output message, verify the settings are correct. If no working terminal is available, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS).

4. Enter the following command to inhibit the terminal failing to respond:

```
inh-trm:trm=x
```

where x is the terminal that is not responding.

5. Enter the following command to re-activate the terminal failing to respond:

```
alw-trm:trm=x
```

where x is the terminal that is not responding. If the terminal fails to respond, go to $\underline{6}$.

Enter the following command to ensure that the other terminal devices are functioning:

```
rept-stat-trm
```

Following is an example of the output:

RLGHN	ICXA03W	00-02-07	09:50:17	EST	EAGLE	35.0.0
TRM	PST		SST		AST	33.0.0
1	IS-NR		Active			
2	IS-NR		Active			
3	IS-NR		Active			
4	OOS-M7	T-DSBLD	MANUAL			
5	IS-NR		Active			
6	IS-NR		Active			
7	IS-NR		Active			
8	IS-NR		Active			
9	IS-NR		Active			
10	IS-NR		Active			
11	IS-NR		Active			
12	IS-NR		Active			
13	OOS-M7	T-DSBLD	MANUAL			
14	OOS-M7	T-DSBLD	MANUAL			
15	OOS-M7	T-DSBLD	MANUAL			
16	OOS-M7	T-DSBLD	MANUAL			
Comma	and Comp	oleted.				

Verify the problem is not with the terminal by swapping terminals with a known good terminal.

Make sure the physical connections are firmly seated. If the terminal works, replace the original terminal.

8. If a single terminal is not functioning and you have verified that the terminal is good, the connections are good, and the settings are correct, then from another terminal inhibit the terminal port with the following command:



```
rmv-trm:trm=x
```

where x is the terminal port number (1 through 16).

9. Enable the terminal port with the following command:

```
rst-trm:trm=x
```

where x is the terminal port number (1 through 16). If this action corrects the problem, you are done with this procedure.

10. If the terminal still does not respond, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS).

Printer Not Working

Perform the following procedure if the printer is not working.

1. Enter the following command to determine the port connected to the faulty printer:

```
rtrv-trm
```

Note the port number. From the output message, verify the settings are correct.

2. Verify the printer is connected, and the power is on.

Run a printer test to verify the printer is operational (refer to the printer manual for printer tests). If there is no problem with the printer, continue with $\underline{3}$. If there is a problem with the printer, go to $\underline{4}$.

Enter the following command to ensure that the other terminal devices are functioning on the E5-TDM in the active E5-MASP:

```
rept-stat-trm
```

Following is an example of the output:

RLGH	NCXA03W 00-0	02-07 09:50:17	EST EAGLE	35.0.0
TRM	PST	SST	AST	
1	IS-NR	Active		
2	IS-NR	Active		
3	IS-NR	Active		
4	OOS-MT-DSI	BLD MANUAL		
5	IS-NR	Active		
6	IS-NR	Active		
7	IS-NR	Active		
8	IS-NR	Active		
9	IS-NR	Active		
10	IS-NR	Active		
11	IS-NR	Active		
12	IS-NR	Active		
13	OOS-MT-DSI	BLD MANUAL		
14	OOS-MT-DSI	BLD MANUAL		
15	OOS-MT-DSI	BLD MANUAL		
16	OOS-MT-DSI	BLD MANUAL		
Comma	and Complete	ed.		

Verify the problem is not with the printer by swapping printers with a known good printer.

Make sure the physical connections are firmly seated. If the printer works, replace the original.



5. If a single port is not functioning and it has been verified the printer is good, the connections are good, and the settings are correct, inhibit the printer port with the following command:

```
rmv-trm:trm=x
```

where *x* is the printer port number (1 through 16).

6. Enable the printer port with the following command:

```
rst-trm:trm=x
```

where x is the terminal port number (1 through 16). If this action corrects the problem, you are done with this procedure.

- 7. If none of the ports are active, trying resetting and then reseating the E5-TDM card.
- 8. If the problem persists, replace the **E5-TDM** card.

See Card Removal/Replacement Procedures.

- 9. If the terminal still does not respond, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS).
- 10. If only the printer port is inactive, inhibit the printer with the following command:

```
rmv-trm:trm=x
```

where x is the printer number (1 through 16).

11. Enable the printer with the following command:

```
rst-trm:trm=x
```

If this action corrects the problem, you are done with this procedure. If the problem persists, reseat the **E5-TDM** card.

12. If reseating the E5-TDM card does not correct the problem, replace the E5-TDM card.

See Card Removal/Replacement Procedures.

13. If the printer still does not respond, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS).

Modem Not Working

Using Procomm Plus and a modem connected to a serial port on the system, the system can be accessed the remotely. If there are problems connecting to the modem, perform the following procedure:

1. Check the physical connection.

The connector to the modem should be an **RS**-232 connection and firmly seated in both the serial port of the system and the modem.

- 2. Verify the flow control is set to **software**.
- 3. Start Procomm Plus and check the modem settings.

The following are possible modem settings for the recommended modem, the Motorola **UDS**. (Other types of modems may have different settings):

- AT&F0 Load factory profile and defaults
- AT&C1 Make DCD true
- ATE0 Disable command echo. If you use this command, you do not see the commands that you enter. Be careful to enter the commands correctly.
- ATQ1 Stop the results codes to the terminal
- AT&W0 Store profile in memory location 0
- AT&Y Select stored profile 0 on power up



Link Maintenance

Link maintenance covers the proper functionality of a signaling link, from an EAGLE **MTP** card to a remote **NE**.

Link Fault Sectionalization

The link fault sectionalization (**LFS**) feature allows maintenance personnel to perform **DSOA** link fault sectionalization tests, a series of far end loopback tests, from the system and identify faulty segments of an **SS7** transmission path up to and including the remote network element.

The point on the signaling link at which each loopback test ends is the far end loopback point. A far end loopback point is achieved when the remote link element sends the received data back to the transmitter, allowing the transmitter to verify the received data. The remote link elements are shown in Table 3-5.

Table 3-5 Remote Link Element types

Element	Description	Valid for the Latching Link Fault Sectionalization Test?	Valid for the Non- latching Link Fault Sectionalization Test?
DSO	DSO Dataport	yes	no
OCU	OCU Dataport	yes*	yes
CSU	CSU Dataport	yes*	yes
DSU	DSU Dataport	yes*	yes
NEI	Network Element Interface	yes	no

^{*} The **OCU**, **CSU** and **DSU** must be strapped or optioned to support latching link fault sectionalization loopback.

The loopback point is moved along the signaling link path until the point is in the far end network element. Therefore, each loopback point along the link requires the initiation of one link fault sectionalization test on the **SS7LIM**.

The link fault sectionalization test types for loopback tests are shown in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6 Link Fault Sectionalization Test Types

Link Fault Sectionalization Test Types	Description
Latching link fault sectionalization test (LLT-auto)	A loopback point is established using signaling commands and remains until it is removed by signaling commands.
Latching link fault sectionalization test (LLT-man)	A loopback point is established by manual means and remains until it is removed by manual means.
Non-latching link fault sectionalization test (NLT)	A loopback command is interleaved with the test data.

The **SS7LIM** must be powered up and in service with the signaling link deactivated (**OOS-MT-DSBLD**) before starting the link fault sectionalization tests. No signaling traffic is on the signaling link by the **SS7LIM** while the link is performing a link fault sectionalization test.

The system supports a maximum of 32 remote link elements for each **SS7** link.



The system allows a maximum of 1024 SS7 simultaneous LFS tests.

Hardware Configuration

The link fault sectionalization feature requires a **LIM** hardware configured as shown in <u>Table 3-8</u>. The test data is guaranteed to be a continuous data stream, and the commands provide the ability to put any element in the link into latched loopback.

The test data is provided is shown in <u>Table 3-7</u>. The data stream sent is verified against the data stream received and a bit error count is updated. If the bit error count is 255 or greater in one second period, the value of the bit error count remains at 255, does not overflow and the test is terminated.

Table 3-7 Link Fault Sectionalization Test Patterns

Test Pattern	Data	Description
B2047	N/A	2047-bit Bert pattern sent until it is terminated by software.
B2047 Non Latching	N/A	2047-bit Bert pattern sent interleaved with loopback command until it is terminated by software.
B511	N/A	511-bit Bert pattern sent until it is terminated by software.
B511 Non latching	N/A	511-bit Bert pattern sent interleaved with loopback command until it is terminated by software.
OCTET	default =h'32	A continuous series of the specified octet data is sent until it is terminated by software. (Latching only)
ALTERNATE	default = h' FF	A count of 100 octets of the specified data followed by 100 octets of 0 is sent alternating until it is terminated by software. (Latching only)

LFS tests initiated by the **EAGLE** are used to test the functionality of a signaling link (**SLK**) from an **EAGLEMTP** card through multiple channel banks to a remote **Network Element**. The number of simultaneous tests that can be run on a specific card are shown in parenthesis () in <u>Table 3-8</u>. The maximum number of simultaneous tests for a card is determined by hardware type. <u>Table 3-8</u> shows the relationship between hardware type and **LFS** support. A key for the values follows:

- NV indicates APPL is not valid for the given hardware.
- No indicates LFS testing is not supported for this combination of hardware, provisioned type, and provisioned application.
- Yes indicates LFS testing is supported (max tests per card is shown in parenthesis

Table 3-8 Hardware/Card/APPL LFS Support

	Provisioned Application	
MPL	Yes (1)	NV



Table 3-8 (Cont.) Hardware/Card/APPL LFS Support

		Provisioned Application	
MPL-T		Yes (8)	NV
E1/T1MIM	LIMT1	Yes (8)	Yes (8)
	LIMCH*	Yes (8)	Yes (8)
HC MIM	LIMT1	Yes (64)	Yes (64)
*If associated parent card is LIMT1			

Test Indicators

Two indicators are used by the rept-stat-slk and rept-stat-ls commands to show whether the signaling link has a far end loopback condition and if a link fault sectionalization test is in progress.

When the signaling link is in a far end loopback condition:

- The primary state (PST) is OOS-MT-DSBLD.
- The secondary state (SST) is LPBK.
- The associate state (AST) is FE.

When a link fault sectionalization test is in progress:

- The primary state (PST) is OOS-MT-DSBLD.
- The secondary state (SST) is LPBK.
- The associate state (AST) is LFS.

When both the signaling link is in a far end loopback condition and a link fault sectionalization test is in progress:

- The primary state (PST) is OOS-MT-DSBLD.
- The secondary state (SST) is LPBK.
- The associate state (AST) is FE-LFS.

Test Report

Test results are displayed to the terminal when the link fault sectionalization tests have completed. The following is an example of a link fault sectionalization test report.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 96-04-16 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

LOC = 1205 Port = B LSN = ------- Start time = 11:10:34

PATTERN = ALTERNATE DATA= FF MAXERR = 10 TIME = 00:02:00

TEST STATUS = ERROR, bit error exceeded threshold.

LBP CLLI RLE REP LFST BIT_ERROR ERRORED_SEC DURATION
2 rlghncxa05w DSO 0 LLT 0 0 0 00:02:00
3 ------- OCU 0 NLT 8 2 00:02:00
5 ------ NEI 0 LLT 15 1 00:01:20
```

LFS Test Details

EAGLE Initiated LFS Loopback Test Details



Loopback Test Type: EAGLE initiated Level 1 DS0LFS test

Link State: Link is down.

Equipment tested: Level 1 element(s) in a signaling path.

Purpose: Test the error rates of a signaling path.

Description: Sends loopback code to establish loopback and then performs **BERT** test for

a specified period of time.

Typical use: To validate signaling path has acceptable error rate.

Testing Limits: 1024 concurrent link tests per system.

Remote Initiated LFS Loopback Test Details

Loopback Test Type: Remote Loopback FAREND initiated DS0LFS test.

Link State: Link can be up or down.

Equipment tested: Near end H/W up to level 2 (LXVR) and far end H/W level 1 interface.

Purpose: Auto-loopback a BERT test to the far end.

Description: When receiving a loopback code, deactivate the link and go into loopback.

Typical use: Used to remotely test the far end with standard **DS0BERT** tests.

Testing Limits: No limit on number of cards.

Link Fault Test Commands

The link fault sectionalization feature uses the following commands:

- ent-lbp add link fault sectionalization test data to the database.
- chq-lbp change existing link fault sectionalization test data in the database.
- dlt-lbp remove link fault sectionalization test data from the database.
- rtrv-lbp display link fault sectionalization test data in the database.
- act-lbp start a link fault sectionalization test.
- dact-lbp stop a link fault sectionalization test.
- rept-stat-lfs generates a report of all links that are under test.

The link fault sectionalization data is configured in the database using the parameters shown in Table 3-9.

Table 3-9 Link Fault Sectionalization Data Entry Parameters

Link Fault Sectionalization Data Entry Parameters	Description
Card Location	SS7LIM card location
Port Number	Port a or b, and a1, a2, a3, b1, b2, b3 on the MPL
Loopback Point Number	Identifies the remote link element for setting the loopback point. Value is from 1 to 32.
CLLI	Description of the remote link element
Remote Link Element Type	The remote element type from <u>Table 3-5</u> .



Table 3-9 (Cont.) Link Fault Sectionalization Data Entry Parameters

Link Fault Sectionalization Data Entry Parameters	Description
Repetition Count	A repetition of the same element type in the link path. This is needed for configuring the link element as a latched loopback point. The value is from 0 to 31.
Link Fault Sectionalization Test Type	Link fault sectionalization test type from <u>Table 3-6</u> (LFS -man not supported for the database)

Use the act-lbp command to start one or a sequence of link fault sectionalization tests. The data stream sent is verified against the data stream received and the bit error counts and block error counts are displayed when the test completes.

The link fault sectionalization test parameters are described in <u>Table 3-7</u>. If either the remote link element type, repetition count, or link fault sectionalization test type are specified with the act-lbp command, they must all be specified and the loopback point number parameter is ignored. Otherwise the values for remote link element type, repetition count, or link fault sectionalization test type are read from the data entered with the ent-lbp command using the loopback point number parameter value. The test data parameter is only valid for test patterns **OCTET** and **ALTERNATE**.

If all LBPs are selected for the loopback point number parameter, a sequential test of the LBPs, as entered in the database with the ent-lbp command for that signaling link, is performed until the entire signaling link has been tested. When performing a test with all LBPs, the test is aborted with the first failed test.

The test is stopped either because the amount of time for the test has expired or if the bit error threshold has been exceeded. The time duration parameter specifies the maximum time duration for one link fault sectionalization loopback point test. The default value is one second (00:00:01) and the maximum value that can be entered is 24 hours (24:00:00). The bit error threshold parameter specifies the maximum number of bit errors allowed for one link fault sectionalization loopback point test. The default value is 56 errors and the maximum value that can be entered is 4,838,400 (24 hours x 56 errors per second).

Table 3-10 Link Fault Sectionalization Test Parameters

Parameters	Description	
Card Location	SS7LIM card location	
Port /Link Number	Signaling link id a to a63 and b to b63	
	Note Links A32-A63 and B32-B63 are only applicable for SLIC cards running the IPSG application.	

The remote link element for setting the loopback point. Value is from 1 to

32, or if this parameter is not specified, all LBPs are selected.

EAGLE Maintenance Guide G48784-01 Copyright © 1993, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Loopback Point Number



Table 3-10 (Cont.) Link Fault Sectionalization Test Parameters

Parameters	Description
Remote Link Element Type	The remote element type from <u>Table 3-5</u> .
Repetition Count	A repetition of the same element type in the link path. The value is from 0 to 31.
Link Fault Sectionalization Test Type	Link fault sectionalization test type from <u>Table 3-6</u> .
Time duration	Time for one loopback point in hours, minutes, and seconds (hh:mm:ss). The value is from 00:00:01 to 24:00:00. The default value is 1 second (00:00:01).
Error threshold	Bit error threshold. The value is from 0 to 4838400. The default value is 56.
Test pattern	The test pattern from <u>Table 3-7</u> . The default value is B2047.
Test data	The octet to be used for test pattern OCTET or ALTERNATE only.

The dact-1bp command stops the link fault sectionalization test in progress and cancels any pending link fault sectionalization tests for the **SS7** link. The pending tests are the next sequential **LBPs** for the **SS7** signaling link when an entire link test was initiated.

Link Maintenance Enhancements

The **Link** Maintenance Enhancements feature covers the following areas:

- Allows the operator to force a card into loopback. Without this enhancement, a card will go
 in and out of loopback as determined by loopback codes sent by the far end.
- tst-slk enhancements for ATM customers. The loopback parameters for ATM cards in the tst-slk command act in a similar fashion as the act-lbp command for standard DSO loopbacks. Other tst-slk enhancements not specifically related to ATM are also provided.

Command Driven Loopback

Command Driven Loopback (**CDL**) is the ability to locally drive a signaling link into a manual line loopback. The data received on the signaling link is echoed (transmitted) back. Commands are used to provide this capability on an individual signaling link basis. **CDL** allows loopback testing of a signaling link when either far-end initiated loopbacks are prevented or when a constant loopback state is desired. This command driven setting of loopback is similar in functionality to a remote initiated loopback. <u>Table 3-11</u> shows a breakdown of support for Command Driven Loopback based on the **MTP** card type. <u>Figure 3-8</u> shows a conceptual view of a signaling links network connections. Local transceiver (**LXVR**) is a tst-slk initiated test in which the line transmit is looped back to the line receive internal to the card. **CDL** is "**LXVR** in reverse", the line receive is looped back to the line transmit.

Table 3-11 Command Driven Loopback Support

MTPCard Type	Supported	MTPCard Type	Supported
MPL (DSO)	Yes	T1-ATM	Yes
E1-ATM	Yes	T1MIM (Channel)	Yes



Table 3-11 (Cont.) Command Driven Loopback Support

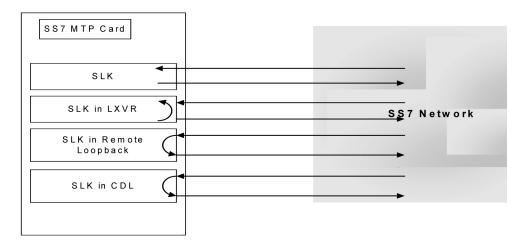
MTPCard Type	Supported	MTPCard Type	Supported
E1MIM (Channel)	Yes	IPLIM	No
		IPGTWY	No

Test Indicators

If an MTP card boots, then all links on this card, by default, are not in CDL. A link in CDL is persistent across an OAM switchover. Signaling links must be inhibited (OOS-MT-DSBLD) to perform command driven loopback. Signaling links in CDL have the following conditions:

- The primary state (PST) isOOS-MT-DSBLD.
- The secondary state (SST) is LPBK.
- The associate state (AST) is CDL.

Figure 3-8 Signaling Link Network Connections



Test Signaling Link

The *tst-slk* command is used to flush out intermittent link problems that are not captured with the one shot testing. The *tst-slk* command allows for duration tests up to 24 hours, stopping of an in-progress test, and forcing the execution of a test. The *tst-slk* command is grouped into two categories, message based tests and hardware-based tests.

The **SLTC** and **OAM** tests are message based. These tests involve sending a message to the far end and expecting an appropriate reply. The **LXVR**, **LINE**, and **PAYLOAD** tests are hardware-based. These tests involve setting hardware registers and after an appropriate duration resetting hardware registers. To prevent overloading of a signaling link, message based tests are delayed 1 to 10 seconds between receipt of an appropriate reply and sending of the next test message. <u>Table 3-12</u> shows a breakdown of support for each *tst-slk* test based on **MTP** card.



Table 3-12 tst-slk Support

MTP Card	tst-slk Test				
Туре	SLTC	LXVR	OAM	LINE	PAYLOAD
OCU	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
MPL (DSO)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
E1-ATM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
T1-ATM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
T1MIM (Channel)	Yes	No	No	No	No
E1MIM (Channel)	Yes	No	No	No	No
IPLIM	Yes	No	No	No	No
IPGTWY	No	No	No	No	No
E1 HC MIM	Yes	No	No	No	No
T1 HC MIM	Yes	No	No	No	No
T1 HC MIM	Yes	No	No	No	No

Test Signaling Links Test (tst-slk) Indicators

Signaling links performing tst-slk commands have a secondary state of LPBK, and an associated state corresponding to the type of loopback (SLTC, OAM, LXVR, PAYLOAD, LINE). The link must be OOS-MT-DSBLD for LXVR, PAYLOAD, and LINE tests.

If an **OAM switchover** occurs, while the tst-slk command is running, the test is aborted. If an **MTP** card with an active test boots then the test is aborted.

Test E1 and T1 Ports

The *tst-e1* and *tst-t1* commands initiate loopback testing of the specified **E1** and **T1** ports on the **HC MIM** and E5-E1T1 cards. There are 8 physical ports on the **HC MIM** or **E5-E1T1** card. This *tst-e1/t1* command is not used for any other **MTP** card type. Table 3-13 shows a breakdown of support for each *tst-e1/t1* test based on **MTP** card.

Table 3-13 tst-e1/tst-t1 Support

MTPCard Type	tst-e1 Test	tst-t1 Test
E1 HC MIM	Yes	Yes
T1 HC MIM	Yes	Yes
E5-E1T1	Yes	Yes

Test E1/T1 Port (tst-e1/t1) Indicators

Signaling links performing tst-e1/t1 commands have a secondary state of LPBK, and an associated state corresponding to the type of loopback. For tst-e1 the loopback types are: (LXVR, LINE, and PAYLOAD). For tst-t1, the loopback types are: (LXVR, LINE, FELINE, PAYLOAD, and FEPAYLOAD).

If an **OAM switchover** occurs, while the *tst-e1/t1* command is running, the test is aborted. If an **MTP** card with an active test boots then the test is aborted.



tst-slk and tst-e1/t1 Loopback Test Details

SLTC Loopback Test Details

Loopback Test Type: SLTC (EAGLE initiated Level 3 SS7SLT).

Link State: Link is up.

Equipment tested: Near and far end up to Level 3.

Purpose: Test the entire path to the far end at Level 3.

Description: Valid only for tst-slk This will send an SLTM out and expects an SLTA

back.

Typical use: To validate connectivity of a signaling path.

Testing Limits: 1024 concurrent link tests per system.

OAM Loopback Test Details

Loopback Test Type: OAM (EAGLE initiated Level 1 ATM test).

Link State: Link is down.

Equipment tested: Near and far end level 1 S/W and H/W including all hardware on the

cards.

Purpose: Test the entire near and far end level 1 H/W by exchanging **ATM** cells.

 $\textbf{Description:} \ \ \textbf{Valid only for tst-slk} \ \ \textbf{Sends OAM cells out to far end for 60 seconds if no}$

errors, 2 minutes when errors are received.

Typical use: Verifies **ATM** cells can be exchanged between 2 signaling points.

Testing Limits: 1024 concurrent link tests per system.

LINE/FELINE> Loopback Test Details

Loopback Test Type: LINE/FELINE (EAGLE initiated Level 1-2 ATM test)

Link State: Link is down.

Equipment tested: Near end H/W up to level 2 (LXVR) and far end H/W level 1 interface.

Purpose: H/W continuity check between near and far end.

Description: This detail sequence is valid for tst-slk:loopback=line and tst-tl:loopback=feline.

tst-t1:loopback=line installs the local line loopback (receive to transmit) similar to an act-cdl:loopback=line.

The following steps occur:

- Device under test (DUT) sends T1 bit oriented code (BOC) to remote device.
- 2. Remote device receives **BOC** and programs hardware.
- DUT attempts level 2 alignment.
- 4. If link aligns (level 2), test passes, else test fails.
- 5. **DUT** sends **BOC** to remote device to remove loopback.
- 6. Remote device receives **BOC** and re-programs hardware.





(i) Note

If the **DUT** boots in the middle of the sequence, the remote device needs to have the link activated/de-activated and it will return to the original programming.

Typical use: Used for a link in line timing to check continuity from the near end level 2 H/W to the level 1 interface at the far end.

Testing Limits: 1024 concurrent link tests per system.

PAYLOAD/FEPAYLOAD Loopback Test Details

Loopback Test Type: PAYLOADFEPAYLOAD (EAGLE initiated Level 1-2 ATM test)

Link State: Link is down.

Equipment tested: Near end H/W up to level 2 (LXVR) and far end H/W level 1 interface.

Purpose: H/W continuity check between near and far end.

Description: This detail sequence is valid for tst-slk:loopback=payload and tstt1:loopback=fepayload.

tst-t1:loopback=payload installs the local payload loopback (receive to transmit) similar to an act-cdl:loopback=payload.

The following steps occur:

- Device under test (**DUT**) sends **T1** bit oriented code (**BOC**) to remote device.
- Remote device receives **BOC** and programs hardware.
- **DUT** attempts level 2 alignment.
- If link aligns (level 2), test passes, else test fails.
- **DUT** sends **BOC** to remote device to remove loopback.
- remote device receives **BOC** and re-programs hardware.



(i) Note

If the **DUT** boots in the middle of sequence, the remote device needs to have the link activated/de-activated and it will return to the original programming

Typical use: Used for a link in source timing to check continuity from the near end level 2 H/W to the level 1 interface at the far end.

Testing Limits: 1024 concurrent link tests per system.

LXVR Loopback Test Details

Loopback Test Type: LXVR (EAGLE initiated Level 1 Internal card loopback)

Link State: Link is down.

Equipment tested: Local card.

Purpose: Test the near end card only.

Description: Valid for both tst-slk and tst-t1. This tests the near end card up through

level 2.

Typical use: To validate the Card on the Eagle as good.

Testing Limits: 1024 concurrent link tests per system.



Link Maintenance Enhancements Commands

The link maintenance enhancements feature utilizes the following commands:

- act-cdl this command initiates a command driven loopback for testing a signaling link.
- dact-cdl this command deactivates a previously initiated Command Driven Loopback if active. If not, it will attempt to clear both near-end and far-end latched loopback points.
- rept-stat-cdl this command generates a report of the signaling links currently in command driven loopback (along with the amount of time the link has been in CDL). The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp 96-04-16 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.05
SLK CDL
                CDL-TIME
      LINE
1102,A1
                00:04:01
1201,A PAYLOAD 01:04:11
1203,A
       LINE
               00:22:21
1203,B
        LINE
                20:04:01
1208,A
      LINE 01:05:22
1211,A
        PAYLOAD 00:14:01
```

- tst-slk this command provides several methods for testing SLKs.
- rept-stat-tstslk this command generates a report of the status of the MTP signaling links currently under test. The report includes the type of test and the elapsed time for the test. The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp 96-04-16 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

SLK LOOPBACK MAX-TIME TEST-TIME

1102,A1 SLTC 01:00:00 00:04:01

1201,A OAM 02:00:00 01:04:11

1203,A LXVR 00:50:00 00:22:21

1203,B LXVR 24:00:00 20:04:01

1208,A PAYLOAD 01:10:00 01:05:22

1211,A LINE 21:30:00 00:14:01

;
```

tst-e1 — this command initiates the testing of E1 Ports. The loopback parameter on this
command is used to select local transceiver (lxvr), line, and payload loopback tests. This
command is rejected if a loopback test is not compatible with the port type. This command
is only supported on HCMIM and E5-E1T1 hardware. The following is an example of a
possible output.

Note

Faults are not reported with this test. Refer to the rept-stat-el command and output for port status results.

> tst-e1:e1port=1:loc=1203:loopback=lxvr

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Test Port message is sent.



```
;
    rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
    Command Completed.
;

> tst-el:elport=1:loc=1203:action=stop
    rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
    Command Accepted: Stop Port test message is sent.
;

    rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
    Command Completed.
.
```

tst-t1 — this command initiates the testing of T1 Ports. The loopback parameter on this command is used to select local transceiver (lxvr), line, far end line (feline), payload, and fare end payload (fepayload) loopback tests. This command is rejected if a loopback test is not compatible with the port type. This command is only supported on HCMIM and E5-E1T1 hardware.

The command for stopping the tests differ for feline and fepayload. In order to stop the loopback tests, for loopback=line, payload, and lxvr, the command syntax used is tst-t1:loc=<card loc>:t1port=<t1port number>action=stop. For the feline and fepayload loopback types, the command syntax used is tst-t1:loc=<card loc>:t1port=<t1port number>:action=stop:loopback=<feline or fepayload>. The following is an example of a possible output.

(i) Note

Faults are not reported with this test. Refer to the rept-stat-t1 command and output for port status results.



Command Accepted - Processing

```
e5oam 02-02-08 23:59:01 MST UNKNOWN ??.?.?-61.11.0 tst-t1:loc=1101:t1port=2:action=stop Command entered at terminal #6.;

e5oam 02-02-08 23:59:01 MST UNKNOWN ??.?.?-61.11.0 Command Accepted: Stop Test Port message is sent.;

e5oam 02-02-08 23:59:01 MST UNKNOWN ??.?.?-61.11.0 Command Completed.;
```

 rept-stat-e1— this command generates a report of the status of the E1 port and signaling link for cards with provisioned E1 ports. The following is an example of a possible output.

```
rept-stat-e1:loc=1203:e1port=1
   rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
   LOC
          Elport pst
                               SST
                                         AST
   1203
                                         PARENT
         1
                   IS-NR
                               Avail
     ALARM STATUS
                   = No Alarms.
     UNAVAIL REASON
                       = --
     SLK
            TS PST
                            SST
                                      AST
     Α
            1 IS-NR
                            Avail
                                      ---
     Δ1
             2 IS-NR
                            Avail
   Command Completed.
```

rept-stat-t1— this command generates a report of the status of the T1 port and signaling link for cards with provisioned T1 ports. The following is an example of a possible output while loopback=line is in progress.

```
> rept-stat-t1:loc=1204:t1port=1
Command Accepted - Processing
   tekelecstp 04-01-19 07:26:03 EST UNKNOWN ??.?.?-63.47.1
   rept-stat-t1:loc=1204:t1port=1
   Command entered at terminal #5.
   tekelecstp 04-01-19 07:26:03 EST UNKNOWN ??.?.?-63.47.1
   LOC
         T1PORT
                 PST
                                  SST
                                               AST
   1204 1
                                              LINE
                  OOS-MT-DSBLD
                                  LPBK
     ALARM STATUS
                       = No Alarms.
                       = No errors, allow device
     UNAVAIL REASON
     SLK TS PST
                                 SST
                                            AST
            1 OOS-MT-DSBLD
                                 Manual
   Command Completed.
```



Table 3-14 lists how the AST field will display depending on the loopback type.

Table 3-14 Loopback AST Field Display

Loopback Type	AST Field Display
Local transceiver (lxvr)	LXVR
Line (line)	LINE
Far end line (feline)	FE LINE
Payload (payload)	PAYLOAD
Far end payload (fepayload)	FE PAYLD

Power Down of In-Service System

(i) warning

This procedure will isolate the system and put the network in a degraded mode. My Oracle Support (MOS) before any part of this procedure is performed.

(i) Note

If the EAGLE loses power or both OAM cards are removed at the same time, then OAM may not retain the current date and time once the MASP cards are back in service. The user may need to manually update the system date and time using setdate & set-time commands.

To minimize the impact on the rest of the network during power up, proper network planning must be performed. This requires having the **MTP** Restart Feature configured on the system. This power down procedure does not require any special configuration on the system. This procedure should be performed in emergency situations or with prior planning assistance from My Oracle Support (MOS). Terminal access to the system is required to deactivate the links. If there is no terminal access to the system, proceed to 19.

- 1. If this is an emergency power down, proceed with 11 Otherwise continue with 2.
- 2. Enter the following command to check the operational status of the database:

```
rept-stat-db
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

3. Enter the following command to backup the database on the fixed disk:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed
```

This command takes a minimum of 2 minutes to execute. It may take longer depending on other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered.

4. Verify that the databases of both MASPs are coherent by entering the following command:

```
rept-stat-db
```

The following is an example of the output from a coherent database.



```
> rept-stat-db
Command Accepted - Processing
   oflnmoxallw 00-10-08 15:56:40 CDT EAGLE 35.0.0
   rept-stat-db
   Command entered at terminal #4.
   oflnmoxallw 00-10-08 15:56:40 CDT EAGLE 35.0.0
   DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
         TDM 1114 ( STDBY)
                                     TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
          C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST
BACKUP
          FD BKUP Y 342256 00-10-07 00:40:29 CDT Y 342256 00-10-07
00:40:29 CDT
                                    Y 342375
   FD CRNT N 342374
         E5-MDAL 1117
```

If necessary, refer to Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

Insert a pre-formatted (for system data) removable USB drive into the removable USB drive media slot. You can also use the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups.

Refer to Removable Drives. Continue with 6.

6. Enter the following command to create a backup of the database on the removable USB drive:

```
chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove
```

For the USB storage media in the flush-mounted USB port of the MASP card for backups, use the following command:

```
chq-db:action=backup:dest=usb
```

7. Verify that the databases on the removable USB drive (RDBKUP) and the current partition of the active MASP (FDCRNT) are coherent by entering the following command:

```
rept-stat-db
```

The following is an example of the output from a coherent database.



```
E5-MDAL 1117
```

If necessary, refer to the Commands User's Guide to interpret the output.

8. Remove the removable USB drive from the removable USB drive media slot.

Refer to Removable Drives.

- 9. Make an entry in the site maintenance log that a backup was performed.
- **10.** Enter the following command to verify the status of the mate EAGLE:

```
rept-stat-trbl
```

If there is any trouble or abnormal condition, My Oracle Support (MOS).

11. Enter the following command to retrieve the linksets.

```
rtrv-ls
```

12. Enter the following command to retrieve the links.

```
rtrv-slk
```

13. Enter the following command to deactivate all E-links.

Use the outputs from 11 and 12.

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

where *xxxx* is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the system and *y* is the port number on the card specified in the loc parameter.

14. Enter the following command to deactivate all A-links.

Use the outputs from 11 and 12...

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

where *xxxx* is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the system and *y* is the port number on the card specified in the loc parameter.

15. Enter the following command to deactivate all B-links.

Use the outputs from 11 and 12.

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

where *xxxx* is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the system and *y* is the port number on the card specified in the loc parameter.

16. Enter the following command to deactivate all D-links.

Use the outputs from 11 and 12.

```
.dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

where *xxxx* is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the system and *y* is the port number on the card specified in the loc parameter.

17. Enter the following command to deactivate all C-links.

Use the outputs from 11 and 12...

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

where *xxxx* is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the system and *y* is the port number on the card specified in the loc parameter.

18. Enter the following command to verify all links on the system are OOS-MT.

rept-stat-slk



Repeat 13 through 17 for any links not having the proper status.

19. Pull the fuses or open the breaker at the customer power distribution frame to turn off power to the system.

Power Up of the System

(i) warning

If the reason for the EAGLE Power Off is unknown or if damage to the EAGLE is suspected, do not perform this procedure. contact the My Oracle Support (MOS).

1. Verify that there is no USB drive in the **E5-MDAL** card.

If there is a USB drive in the **E5-MDAL**, replace the **E5-MDAL** card with a spare **E5-MDAL** card without a USB drive. If the spare **E5-MDAL** card has a USB drive installed, remove the **E5-MDAL** card. This power up will take place without a **E5-MDAL** card installed.

2. At the power distribution frame, insert fuses or close the breaker to restore power to the system.

All frames with the EAGLE shelves must be powered up. Links that were deactivated during the power down are automatically activated during the power up.

3. Enter the following commands to monitor the system during the power-up:

```
rept-stat-card
rept-stat-slk
rept-stat-trbl
```

Contact My Oracle Support (MOS) if there is any trouble or abnormal condition during system recovery.

4. Install E5-MDAL card and remove removable USB drive, if necessary.



Card Removal/Replacement Procedures

Introduction

This appendix explains how to remove a card from the EAGLE. The procedures include the administrative commands required to take a card out of service and place it back into service.

In the event a numbered event message is encountered, refer to the appropriate procedure in Unsolicited Alarm and Information Messages Reference.

Additional information about each command can be found in Commands User's Guide.



Always wear a wrist strap or other electrostatic protection when handling EAGLE

Always place removed cards into an electrostatic protection bag before sending to Oracle, or storing in inventory (unless the card is being stored in the optional spare card storage shelf).

(i) Note

For the complete list of cards supported by EAGLE Release 47.0, see *Hardware* Reference Guide.

EAGLE Replacement Parts List

For a listing of field replaceable parts and cables used in the EAGLE and their part numbers, refer to the tables in Part Numbers.

All parts must be replaced through the Return Material Authorization (RMA) process. Contact the My Oracle Support (MOS), before replacing any parts.

E5-MASP Card Replacement

This procedure is to replace an E5-MASP card. Before the E5-MASP is replaced, it must be verified that it is the standby MASP.

The E5-MASP (made up of the E5-MCAP and E5-TDM cards) contains the removable USB drive, the fixed disk drive, the terminal processor for the 16 serial I/O ports, and an interface to the maintenance disk and alarm (E5-MDAL) card.



- Before beginning this procedure, make sure there is a copy of the current release GPLs on a removable USB drive on-hand.
- If the active E5-MASP card fails, the EAGLE automatically switches activity to the standby MASP.
- 3. Enter the following command to display the card status:

```
rept-stat-card
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

e5oam	08-12-01 15:3	8:32 EST	EAGLE 40.1.	0		
CARD	VERSION	TYPE	GPL	PST	SST	AST
1108		MCPM	MCP	OOS-MT-DSBLD	Manual	
1109	030-009-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1110	030-009-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1111	030-010-000	IPSM	IPS	IS-NR	Active	
1113 0	30-010-008 E5	MCAP OAMHC	IS-NR Stan	dby		
1114		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1115	030-010-008	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Active	
1116		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1117		E5MDAL		OOS-MT	Isolated	

Command Completed.

In this sample output, 1113/1114 are standby and 1115/1116 are active. Perform $\underline{5}$ only if the card to be replaced is not Standby.

 From the output of the rept-stat-card command, executed in 3, determine the MASP activity.

Record which E5-MCAP is Active and Standby. Record the card locations of both sets of E5-MCAPs and E5-TDMs.

Table A-1 Card Locations

Card	Location
Active E5MCAP	
Active E5TDM	
Standby E5MCAP	
Standby E5TDM	

- 5. Verify the E5-MASP card to be replaced (failing or non-failing) is Standby before continuing.
 - a. If the E5-MASP card is failing it should already be Standby. Go to $\frac{7}{2}$



b. If the card is not Standby and needs replacement, enter the following command to verify the database:

```
\verb|rept-stat-db:display=all|\\
```

Verify all the cards in the system have the same database count. If the counts do not match, contact My Oracle Support (MOS).

c. Enter the following command to force the active E5-MASP card to become Standby:

```
init-card:loc=x where x is the card location (1113 or 1115) from \underline{3}.
```

- 6. If 5 was performed, execute the rept-stat-card command and verify if the card to be replaced is part of the Standby MASP.
- If a failing E5-TDM card is to be replaced, perform a database backup before replacing the failed card.

Insert the removable USB drive with the current release **GPLs** into the Active E5-MASP removable USB port. Using <u>Daily Procedures</u>, create a backup of the database on the Active removable USB drive. Then go to <u>9</u>.

(i) warning

Do not proceed to 9 if the backup fails. Contact My Oracle Support (MOS).

- 8. If a non-failing E5-TDM card is to be replaced, insert the removable USB drive containing the copy of the current release GPLs into the Active E5-MASP.
- 9. Enter the following command to verify that the security log on the standby MASP contains no entries that must be copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk:

```
rept-stat-seculog
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 96-10-04 15:59:06 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0

-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST

LOC ROLE ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD RECORD UPLOAD

1114 Active 8312 84 No No 95-08-12 96-01-04 96-12-16

11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby 693 7 No No 95-09-12 95-09-30 95-09-30

11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
```

- If the number shown in the **ENTRIES** field for the standby **MASP** (shown with the entry *Standby* in the **ROLE** field) is 0, go to 12.
- If the number shown in the ENTRIES field for the standby MASP is greater than 0, these entries must be copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk.

To copy these entries, go to the next step.

10. Copy the security log entries on the standby MASP to the FTA area on the fixed disk using the following command:

```
copy-seculog:slog=stb:dloc=act
```



The following is a possible output of the message that should appear (the copy-seculog:slog=stb command was used).

```
RLGHNCXA03W 96-10-04 15:59:06 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0
Security log on E5TDM 1116 copied to file 961004s.log on E5TDM 1114
```

11. Remove the card from service by entering the following command:

```
rmv-card:loc=xxxx where xxxx is the card location.
```

- 12. Replace the Standby E5-MASP. Refer to Figure A-3 for description of the E5-MASP LEDs.
 - a. On the standby E5-MASP card determined in $\underline{6}$, slide the MASP H/S switch (SW3) up to the UNLOCKED position (see Figure A-1).

When the Ejector switch goes from locked to unlocked and the E5-APP-B card is in service, the card will halt.

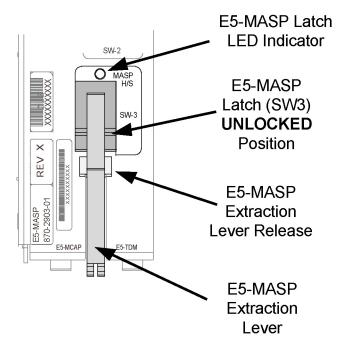


Figure A-1 E5-MASP Card Inject/Eject Hardware Switch, UNLOCKED

- b. WAIT for the MASP H/S LED to go from blinking blue to a steady blue.
- c. Grasp the upper and lower card Inject/Eject (I/E) lever release interlock, located just underneath the I/E lever, and press it to meet the I/E lever. This is the mechanical interlock for the card.
- **d.** While holding the I/E interlock and lever, pull the levers away from the shelf until they are parallel to the floor.
- e. Remove the standby E5-MASP card. Gently pull the card towards you until the card clears the shelf.



Note

UAMs are generated during this step. An audible alarm is generated.

- f. Place the card you have removed in an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protective container, or place the card in the spare card storage shelf.
- g. Be sure that the replacement card has the same Oracle part number and revision number as the card you have just removed.
- Open the ejector levers on the replacement card. Insert the spare E5-MASP card.

Carefully align the card's edges with the top and bottom card guides. Then push the card along the length of the card guides until the rear connectors on the card engage the mating connectors on the target shelf backplane.

(i) Note

UAMs are generated during this step. An audible alarm is generated. Wait for the E5-MASP card to come up to standby mode.

i. Push in the top and bottom inject/eject clamps.

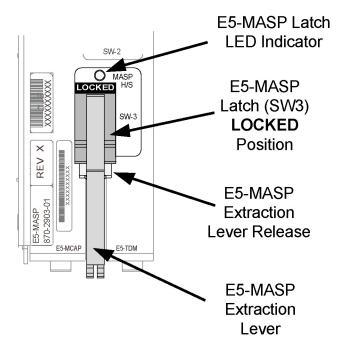
This locks the card in place and ensures a strong connection with the pins on the target shelf backplane.

j. Slide the MASP H/S switch (SW3) down to the LOCKED position (see Figure A-2).

(i) Note

When the Ejector switch goes from UNLOCKED to LOCKED, the E5-APP-B Eject Status LED blinks red as the E5-MASP card goes online.

Figure A-2 E5-MASP Card Inject/Eject Hardware Switch, LOCKED





- k. WAIT for the MASP H/S LED to go from blinking blue to off.
- 13. Insert the removable USB drive containing the appropriate GPLs from <u>1</u> into the newly installed E5-MASP. (Refer to <u>Removable USB Drive</u>.)
- 14. Enter the following command to change the state of the appropriate card to the out of service - maintenance disabled state:

```
inh-card:loc=xxxx:force=yes where xxxx is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the EAGLE. Following is an example of a possible output:
```

```
RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 Card has been inhibited.
```

15. Enter the following command to load and activate the approved GPL onto the inhibited card:

```
flash-card:code=appr:loc=xxxx:force=yes where xxxx is the card location used in the previous step. The optional force=yes is used to force the command to work on an IS-NR card.
```

16. Enter the following command to put the card that was inhibited in **14** back into service:

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx where xxxx is the card location used in 14. Following is an example of a possible output:
```

```
RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 Card has been allowed.
```

(i) Note

Allow the card to run for 5 minutes before continuing.

17. Enter the following command to verify the database is consistent (same level as the other cards in the system).

```
rept-stat-db:display=version
The following is an example of a possible output.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 13-04-19 12:38:29 EST EAGLE5 45.0.0-64.62.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
         E5TDM 1114 ( STDBY)
                                      E5TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
         C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL
                                               TIME LAST BACKUP
 ______
   FD BKUP Y 175 13-04-16 16:09:11 MST Y 175 13-04-16 16:09:11
MST
   FD CRNT Y 218
                                      Υ
                                            218
         MCAP 1113
                                      MCAP 1115
   RD BKUP Y 1
                                      Y
   USB BKP -
```



CA	RD/APPL	LOC C	Т	L	EVEL	TIN	ME LAST I	JPDATE '	VERSION STATU	S
				-						
OA	MHC-RMV	1113	Y	-	1		-	-	135-000-000	
NORMAL										
E5	TDM-CRNT	1114	Y	N	218		13-04-18	19:07:14	135-000-000	
NORMAL										
E5	TDM-BKUP	1114	Y	-	175		13-04-16	15:51:32	135-000-000	
NORMAL										
OA	MHC-RMV	1115	Y	-	1		-	-	135-000-000	
NORMAL										
OA	MHC-USB	1115	-	-	-		-	-	-	
E5	TDM-CRNT	1116	Y	N	218		13-04-18	19:07:14	135-000-000	
NORMAL										
E5	TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	175	1	13-04-16	15:51:32	135-000-000	
NORMAL										
;										

- 18. Compare the VERSION STATUS of the E5-TDM cards in the output of the previous step.
 - If they are identical, continue to the next step.
 - If they are not the same, go to <u>23</u>
- 19. Enter the following command to repair the standby's E5-MASP database:

chg-db:action=repair

(i) Note

The system requires approximately two minutes after <u>16</u> to acquire duplex mode. As a result, the system will reject the chg-db:action= repair until duplex operation fully returns.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 03-08-27 03:46:49 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 chg-db:action=repair
Command entered at terminal #10.;
RLGHNCXA03W 03-08-27 03:46:50 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair starts on standby MASP.;
```

Note

Observe that the command execution time may require approximately 20 to 45 minutes.

RLGHNCXA03W 03-08-27 04:15:22 EST EAGLE 34.0.0



```
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair from fixed disk complete.
;
```

Wait for the 'repair complete' message to display and for the to **MASP** return to in-service status. When the 'repair complete' message has displayed, proceed to <u>20</u>



Perform this step only if you are coming from 18.

20. Enter the following command to show the version numbers of the **GPLs** stored on each fixed disk (**E5-TDM**).

```
rtrv-gpl
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
tekelecstp 18-01-18 21:23:11 EST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.10.0
rtrv-gpl
Command entered at terminal #18.
;

Command Accepted - Processing
tekelecstp 18-01-18 21:23:11 EST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.10.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED		TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
OAMHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000 A	ALM		
OAMHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000 A	ALM		
OAMHC	1115					
OAMHC69	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000 A	ALM		
OAMHC69	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000 A	ALM		
OAMHC69	1115					
IPSG32	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSG32	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSG32	1115					
BLMCAP	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLMCAP	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLMCAP	1115					
HIPR2	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
HIPR2	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
HIPR2	1115					
SFAPP	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000 7	ALM	143-010-000	
SFAPP	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000 7	ALM	143-010-000	
SFAPP	1115					
SS7HC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SS7HC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SS7HC	1115					
SCCPHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SCCPHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
SCCPHC	1115					
ERTHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
ERTHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
ERTHC	1115					
IPSHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	
IPSHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		143-010-000	



IPSHC	1115				
ATMHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ATMHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ATMHC	1115				
IPSG	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
IPSG	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
IPSG	1115				
PKTGHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTGHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTGHC	1115				
BLIXP	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLIXP	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLIXP	1115				
MCPHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
MCPHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
MCPHC	1115				
SIPHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SIPHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SIPHC	1115				
DEIRHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
DEIRHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
DEIRHC	1115				
ENUMHC	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ENUMHC	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
ENUMHC	1115				
PKTG64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTG64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		
PKTG64	1115				
BLDC64	1114	143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLDC64	1116	143-010-000	000-000-000 ALM	143-010-000	
BLDC64	1115				
SCCP64	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SCCP64	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
SCCP64	1115				
BLSLC32	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000	
BLSLC32	1116	143-010-000	143-010-000		
BLSLC32	1115		T-42-0T0-000	143-010-000	
BLSLC64			143-010-000	143-010-000	
	1114	143-010-000	143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000	
	1114		143-010-000		
BLSLC64 BLSLC64		143-010-000 143-010-000		143-010-000	
BLSLC64	1114 1116	143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64	1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116	143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 DEIR64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64 ENUM64	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64 ENUM64 BLDC32 BLDC32	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64 ENUM64 BLDC32 BLDC32 BLDC32	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64 ENUM64 BLDC32 BLDC32 BLDC32 MCPHC69	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64 ENUM64 BLDC32 BLDC32 BLDC32 MCPHC69 MCPHC69	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	
BLSLC64 BLSLC64 SIP64 SIP64 SIP64 DEIR64 DEIR64 ENUM64 ENUM64 ENUM64 BLDC32 BLDC32 BLDC32 MCPHC69	1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114 1116 1115 1114	143-010-000 	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000 143-010-000	



- **21.** Examine the output of the previous step.
 - a. If any version is different continue with <u>22</u>.
 - b. If there are no differences, go to 27.
- 22. Enter the following command to load the GPLs from the removable USB drive inserted in 13:

```
copy-gpl:sloc=xxxx:dloc=yyyy where xxxx is the card location used in 14 and yyyy is the mated E5-TDM location.
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 09-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 40.1.0
COPY GPL: MASP B - COPY STARTS ON REMOVABLE DRIVE
;

rlghncxa03w 09-01-07 01:01:27 EST EAGLE 40.1.0
COPY GPL: MASP B - COPY TO STANDBY MASP COMPLETE
```

When the command has completed, go to 27

23. Enter the following command to verify whether measurement collection is on or off:

```
rtrv-meas-sched
```

The following is an example of a possible output. The **COLLECT** field shows whether measurement collection is on or off. In this example, measurement collection is on.

- If measurement collection is on, continue with <u>24</u>.
- If measurement collection is off, proceed to <u>25</u>.
- **24.** Enter the following command to inhibit all measurements:

```
chg-meas:collect=off
```



Measurements must be inhibited or the copy-disk command cannot be executed. The chg-meas:collect=on command should not be executed while the copy-disk command is in progress. When measurements are inhibited, measurement collection is stopped. For the entire period of time when measurements are inhibited, those measurements will be lost. If possible do not inhibit measurements at midnight since doing so can result in the loss of measurements for an entire day.

The following is an example of a possible output of the message that should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 94-02-07 16:12:50 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

25. Enter the following copy-disk command along with the card location of the standby E5-**TDM** (shown by the indicator **STDBY** in the command output in 17) that the data is being copied to.

```
copy-disk:dloc=xxxx:format=yes
Where xxxx is the card location of the standby E5-TDM.
```

This command can take from 33 minutes to 1 hour 46 minutes to execute. It can take even longer depending on other system activity in progress when this command is entered.

The following is an example of a possible output of the message that should appear when the command has executed and completed. For this example, the copydisk:dloc=1116 command was entered.

```
Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1114) to standby (1116) started.
Extended processing required, please wait.
Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1114) to standby (1116) completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.
```

The standby MASP is rebooted to load the data when the command completes successfully.



(i) Note

While this command is executing, commands that affect the database configuration cannot be executed. Any attempt to execute such a command will be rejected.

26. If measurement collection was turned off in 24, enter the following command to turn on the measurements:

```
chq-meas:collect=on
```

The following is an example of a possible output of the message that should appear.

RLGHNCXA03W 94-02-07 16:12:50 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD



27. Enter the following command to verify that the database counts of both MASPs.

```
rept-stat-db:display=all
```

The following is an example of the possible output for a good database.

```
rept-stat-db
Command Accepted - Processing
   rlghncxa03w 13-04-19 12:51:29 EST EAGLE5 45.0.0-64.62.0
   rept-stat-db
   Command entered at terminal #4.
   rlghncxa03w 13-04-19 12:51:29 EST EAGLE5 45.0.0-64.62.0
   DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
          E5TDM 1114 ( STDBY)
                                         E5TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
          C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP
   FD BKUP Y 175 13-04-16 16:09:11 MST Y 175 13-04-16 16:09:11
MST
   FD CRNT Y 218
                                         Y
                                             218
          MCAP 1113
                                         MCAP 1115
   RD BKUP Y 1
                                               1
   USB BKP - -
```



Figure A-3 E5-MASP LEDs

E5-MASP LEDs LED **Status** Description APPL PROC Off No power Red Card is booting TEKELEC Amber Card is loading Green Card is running **IMT A** Red Not connected to bus Amber Testing not complete O APPL PROC Green Active and connected to the bus **IMT B** Red Not connected to bus О ІМТ В Amber Testing not complete O ACTIVE/ Green Active and connected to the bus ACTA Off Card not functioning SATA MEDIA Red No signal detected Green Signal detected REMOVABLE MEDIA ACTIVE/ TEKELEC This card is the Active MASP Green STANDBY * Blinking Green/Amber This card is the Standby MASP SATA MEDIA Media is LOCKED and operating **Blinking Blue** Media is UNLOCKED and in process of shutting down Media is LOCKED and in process of coming online SW-1 Steady Blue Media is UNLOCKED, turned off, and ready for removal REMOVABLE Off Media is LOCKED and operating **MEDIA STATUS Blinking Blue** WAIT Media is UNLOCKED and in process of shutting down LOCKED Media is LOCKED and O MASP OCKED H/S in process of coming online Media is UNLOCKED, turned off, Steady Blue and ready for removal MASP H/S E5-MASP is LOCKED and operating Off REV X **Blinking Blue** E5-MASP is UNLOCKED and in process of shutting down E5-MASP is LOCKED and in process of coming online E5-MASP is UNLOCKED, turned off, Steady Blue and ready for removal

E5-MDAL Card Replacement

Description

^{*} The LED blinks Green/Amber at a rate of 3 Green to 1 Amber.



The E5-MDAL (Figure A-4) provides for external alarm indicators, such as bells, horns and lamp indicators.

Remove the card from service as described in the section titled, Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

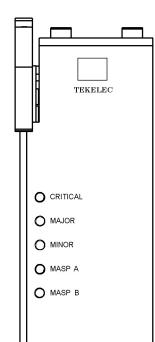


(i) Note

Removing the **E5-MDAL** creates a critical alarm at the Remote Maintenance Center (RMC) as well as the local office.

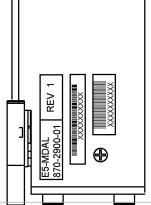


Figure A-4 E5-MDAL LEDs



E5-MDAL LEDs

LED	Status	Description
CRITICAL	Red	A critical system alarm has been detected
	Green	No Alarm
MAJOR	Red	A major system alarm has been detected
	Green	No Alarm
MINOR	Amber	A minor system alarm has been detected
	Green	No Alarm
MASP A	Green	This is the master MASP
	Off	This is the standby MASP
MASP B	Green	This is the master MASP
	Off	This is the standby MASP





HIPR2 Card Replacement

Use this procedure to remove a High-Speed Inter-processor Message Transport Packet Router 2 (HIPR2) card.

Each shelf contains two **HIPR2** cards, one for each IMT bus, that provide continuity of the IMT bus signals even with failed or missing circuit modules. LEDs on the **HIPR2** (Figure A-5) indicate connectivity to the IMT

1. Enter the following command to verify the status of the IMT buses.

```
rept-stat-imt
```

(i) warning

Be sure to inhibit the correct IMT bus. If you inhibit the wrong IMT bus and then remove the **HIPR2**, total nodal isolation will occur. Wait until the IMT has returned to **IS-NR** before replacing the other **HIPR2**.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 34.0.0

IMT PST SST AST

A IS-NR Active ----

ALARM STATUS = No alarms

IMT PST SST AST

B IS-ANR Fault ----

ALARM STATUS = ** 0108 Major IMT Failure Detected

Command Completed.
```

Enter the following command to inhibit the IMT bus associated with the HIPR2 being removed (top HIPR2 accesses bus A, bottom HIPR2 accesses bus B).

```
rmv-imt:bus=x
```

where *x* is the IMT bus to be inhibited.

3. Remove the HIPR2, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

Place the new HIPR2 into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact My Oracle Support (MOS)).

4. Enter the following command to restore the IMT bus.

```
alw-imt:bus=x
```

where x is the IMT bus inhibited.



If **UAM** 0002 is output, the newly installed HIPR2 card needs to be flashed.

5. Enter the following command to determine if the newly replaced card's memory needs to be flashed:



```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=xxxxxx
```

where xxxxxx is hipr2.

Following is an example of a HIPR2 output:

```
tekelecstp 09-07-09 16:53:23 EST EAGLE5 41.1
Output:
   GPL
             CARD
                     RUNNING
                                     APPROVED
                                                  TRIAL
   HIPR2
                    128-021-000
                                    128-021-000 128-021-000
            1109
           1110
   HIPR2
                     128-021-000
                                     128-021-000
                                                 128-021-000
   Command Completed.
```

Note

Mismatched GPLs should occur only during upgrades or running a trial GPL.

- **6.** Examine the output from **5**.
 - If the GPLs match, continue with <u>15</u>.
 - If there is a GPL mismatch, continue with 7.
- Enter the following command to verify GPL Auditing is ON.

```
chg-gpl:audit=on
```

8. Enter the following command to load the GPL onto the HIPR2 card.

```
init-flash:code=appr:loc=xxxx
```

where xxxx is the card location newly replaced card.

Following is an example of a HIPR2 output using card location 1309:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 FLASH Memory Downloading for card 1309 Started.;

RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 HIPR2 Downloading for card 1309 Complete.;

RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 Command Completed.
```

9. Enter either of the following commands to initialize the HIPR2.

△ Caution

These commands boot the HIPR2 processor and bring down the respective IMT bus temporarily (approximately 10 seconds) until the HIPR2 card comes back into service.



Enter either

```
init-mux:bus=[a/b]
or
init-mux:loc=xxxx
```

where xxxx is the card location used in 8.

① Note

Allow the card to run for 5 minutes before continuing.

10. Enter the following command to activate the GPL loaded onto the HIPR2 card in 8:

```
act-flash:loc=xxxx
```

where xxxx is the card location used in 8.

Following is an example of the output using card location 1309:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 FLASH Memory Activation for card 1309 Completed.;

RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 Command Completed.
```

11. Enter the following command to verify the approved GPLs match the running GPLs:

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr2
```

12. If the GPLs match, continue with 15.

If the GPLs do not match, continue with 13.

13. Enter the following command determine which cards are in alarm condition (indicated by the acronym **ALM** in the rept-stat-gpl display):

```
rept-stat-gpl
```

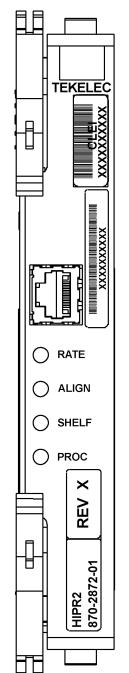
- 14. Note which cards are in an alarm condition and, if in doubt, My Oracle Support (MOS).
- 15. Enter the following command to verify that the HIPR2 card is in service and the IMT bus has been restored.

```
rept-stat-imt
```

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
IMT PST
                 SST
                          AST
    IS-NR
                 Active
                          ----
 ALARM STATUS
              = No alarms
IMT PST
                  SST
                          AST
                Active
 В
     IS-NR
 ALARM STATUS
                = No alarms
Command Completed.
```



Figure A-5 HIPR2 LEDs



	LED				
HIPR2 State	RATE	ALIGN	SHELF	PROC	
No power	Off	Off	Off	Off	
Power on (cold start)	Off	Off	Off	RED	
Reset (warm start)	Off	Off	AMBER	RED	
Programming (cold start)	Off	Off	Off	AMBER	
Programming (warm start)	Off	Off	AMBER	AMBER	
Programming Complete		AMBER	AMBER	GREEN	
Shelf Address Capture: Timer Started Successful Unsuccessful		AMBER GREEN RED	AMBER AMBER AMBER	GREEN GREEN GREEN	
Code Running		GREEN	Note 2	GREEN	
IMT is operational at: low-rate (1 Gbps) high-rate (2.5 Gbps)	GREEN GREEN Blinking				
IMT is rate negotiating or in proving period	AMBER				
IMT is not operational	RED				

Notes:

- ALIGN and SHELF LEDs are not accessible to software until the FPGA has been programmed. So for the same point in the HIPR bootstrap sequence, the state of these two LEDs can be different depending on whether a warm or cold start is in progress.
- State depends on the address received from OAM and written to Assigned Shelf Address Register and compared to the value previously read from the Assigned Shelf Address Register.
 - RED Does Not Match
 - GREEN Matches

Determine Card Changeout Time

Description

This procedure assists the customer in deciding if the card should be changed immediately or during the Maintenance Window.

- 1. Replace the card immediately if any of the following conditions exist:
 - · If there is only one link on the card



- If there is no other in-service link on this card
- If there is no other in-service link on this card
- If any destination is prohibited by the current failure.
- Wait until the maintenance window to replace the card if all of the following conditions exist:
 - If the faulty link is not the only in-service link on the card
 - If deactivating the link will prohibit a destination
 - If no destination is prohibited by the current failure.

E5-ATM-B Card Replacement

This E5-ATM-B Module provides access to remote SS7, IP and other network elements, such as a Signaling Control Point (SCP). This card is equipped with an industry-standard ATM, or DS0 interface.

1. Enter the following command to determine which links are serviced by this card:

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where xxxx is the card location. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE APPL
                             PST
                                          SST
                                                   AST
1201 021-002-000 LIMDSO CCS7ITU IS-NR
                                          Active
 ALARM STATUS = * 0022 Clock B for card failed.
 IMT VERSION
               = 021-001-000
 PROM VERSION
                = 021-001-000
 IMT BUS A
                = Conn
 IMT BUS B
               = Fault
                          LS=lsnsspn2 CLLI=-----
 SLK A PST
                = IS-NR
 SLK B PST
                = IS-NR
                           LS=lsnstpi CLLI=-----
 SCCP SERVICE CARD = 1212
Command Completed.
```

2. Refer to procedure to determine when to change the card.

① Note

The inh-slk command will be rejected if inhibiting the link would cause a **DPC** to become unavailable.

Enter the following command to inhibit the links on both ports of this card (a and b).

```
inh-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
Where xxxx location of the card from 1 and y is the port.
```

4. Enter the following command to change the status of the link to out of service - maintenance disabled (oos-mt-dsbld).

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y Where xxxx location used in \underline{3} and y are the ports used in \underline{3}.
```

5. Enter the following command to ensure the signaling link status is oos-mt-dsbld (out of service - maintenance disabled).



rept-stat-slk

The following is an example of the possible output.

RLGHNC	KA03W 98-09-27	7 17:00:36 ES	ST EAGLE 34.0	0.0	
rept-st	at-slk				
SLK	LSN	CLLI	PST	SST	AST
1201,A	lsnsspn2		OOS-MT-DSBLD	Unava	
1201,B	lsnstpi		OOS-MT-DSBLD	Unava	
1202,A	lsnstpn		IS-NR	Avail	
1202,B	lsnstpi		IS-NR	Avail	
1203,A	lsnstpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1203,B	lsnscpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1205,A	lsnscpi		IS-NR	Avail	
1205,B	lsnsspi1		IS-NR	Avail	
1207,A	lsnstpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1207,B	lsnsspa1		IS-NR	Avail	
1211,A	lsnstpn		IS-NR	Avail	
1211,B	lsnsspn1		IS-NR	Avail	
Command	d Completed.				

6. Enter the following command to inhibit the card and disconnect it from the IMT bus.

rmv-card:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx location used in 3 and 4.

7. Remove the card, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE..

Place the new card into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS)).

8. Enter the following command to download generic program loads and database information:

alw-card:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx location used in 6.

9. Enter the following command to determine which links are serviced by this card:

rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx

Where *xxxx* is the location of the replaced card.

① Note

The signaling link alarms will be present until the links are restored in 11.

10. Examine the output from 9.

Refer to <u>Corrective Maintenance</u> to clear any **GPL** related alarms on the newly replaced card before continuing.

11. Enter the following command to return the links to service.

Make sure this is done on all links:

act-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y

Where xxxx location used in 3 and 4 and y are the ports used in 3 and 4.

12. Enter the following command to change the link status to IS-NR.



Make sure this is done on both ports, *a* and *b*.

```
unhb-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

Where xxxx location used in $\underline{3}$ and $\underline{4}$ and y are the ports used in $\underline{3}$ and $\underline{4}$.

13. Enter the following command to verify the status of the card and its associated links:

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where xxxx is the card location. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE
                      APPL PST
                                         SST
                                                  AST
1201 024-002-000 LIMDS0
SS7ANSI
            Active
  IS-NR
 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
 IMT VERSION
              = 024-001-000
 PROM VERSION
                = 024-001-000
 IMT BUS A
               = Conn
               = Conn
 IMT BUS B
 SLK A PST
               = IS-NR
                          LS=lsnsspn2 CLLI=-----
 SLK B PST
               = IS-NR
                           LS=lsnstpi CLLI=-----
 SCCP SERVICE CARD = 1212
Command Completed.
```

14. Enter the following command to verify the links are properly aligned and are returned to full service:

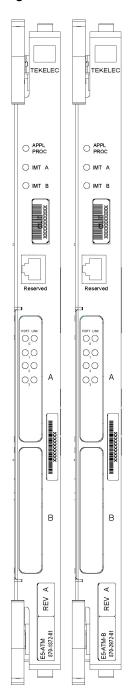
```
rept-stat-slk
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
rept-stat-slk
SLK
                     PST
                                  SST
                                          AST
     LSN
              CLIT
1201,A lsnsspn2
                                  Avail
               ----- IS-NR
                                          ----
1201,B lsnstpi
                                 Avail
               ----- IS-NR
1202,A lsnstpn
              ----- IS-NR
                                 Avail
                                          ____
              ----- IS-NR
1202,B lsnstpi
                                 Avail
                                          ____
1203,A lsnstpa
               ----- IS-NR
                                  Avail
1203,B lsnscpa
                                 Avail
              ----- IS-NR
                                          ----
1205,A lsnscpi
              ----- IS-NR
                                 Avail
              ----- IS-NR
1205,B lsnsspi1
                                 Avail
                                         ----
                                 Avail
1207,A lsnstpa
               ----- IS-NR
              ----- IS-NR
1207,B lsnsspa1
                                 Avail
                                          ----
               ----- IS-NR
1211,A lsnstpn
                                 Avail
                                          ----
               ----- IS-NR
1211,B lsnsspn1
                                  Avail
                                          ----
Command Completed.
```



Figure A-6 E5-ATM-B LEDs



LED	Color	Description
	OFF	No power
, pp	RED	Transitioning or Error
APPL PROC	AMBER	Not Active
	GREEN	Card is up and application is running
IMT	RED	Card is not attached to IMT bus
(A/B)	GREEN	Card is attatched to IMT bus
	RED	Port not provisioned
	RED blinking	Loss of signal
PORT (0/1/2)	AMBER	Remote alarm condition or loss of cell delineation
	AMBER blinking	Loss of Frame Synchronization
	GREEN	E1/T1 framing is established
	RED	Signaling Link is not provisioned
	RED blinking	Signaling Link Out Of Service
LINK	AMBER	Signaling Link is ready to start alignment
(0/1/2)	AMBER blinking	Signaling Link alignment in progress
	GREEN blinking	Signaling Link alignment successful, awaiting far end INSV
	GREEN	Signaling Link is aligned
PORT (3)	OFF	Not used
LINK (3)	OFF	Not used

SS7 and IP7 Card Replacement

This **Link** Interface Module (**LIM**) provides access to remote **SS7**, **IP** and other network elements, such as a Signaling Control Point (**SCP**). This card is equipped with an industry-standard **ATM**, or **DS0** interface.

The types of Link Interface Modules (LIM)s currently available are:

• LIM



- The E5-E1/T1-B
- SLIC
- 1. Enter the following command to determine which links are serviced by this card:

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where *xxxx* is the card location. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE
                      APPL
                              PST
                                          SST
                                                   AST
1201 021-002-000 LIMDSO CCS7ITU IS-NR
                                         Active
                                                   ----
 ALARM STATUS = * 0022 Clock B for card failed.
 IMT VERSION
               = 021-001-000
 PROM VERSION
                = 021-001-000
 IMT BUS A
                = Conn
 IMT BUS B
               = Fault
               = IS-NR
                           LS=lsnsspn2 CLLI=-----
 SLK A PST
 SLK B PST
             = IS-NR
                            LS=lsnstpi CLLI=-----
 SCCP SERVICE CARD = 1212
Command Completed.
```

2. See Determine Card Changeout Time procedure to determine when to change the card.

① Note

The inh-slk command will be rejected if inhibiting the link would cause a **DPC** to become unavailable.

3. Enter the following command to inhibit the links on both ports of this card (a and b).

```
inh-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
Where xxxx location of the card from 1 and y is the port.
```

4. Enter the following command to change the status of the link to out of service - maintenance disabled (oos-mt-dsbld).

Enter the same location and ports from 3

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
Where xxxx location used in 3 and y are the ports used in 3.
```

5. Enter the following command to ensure the signaling link status is <code>oos-mt-dsbld</code> (out of service - maintenance disabled).

```
rept-stat-slk
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

	XA03W 98-09-2 tat-slk	7 17:00:36 E	ST EAGLE 34.	0.0	
_					
SLK	LSN	CLLI	PST	SST	AST
1201,A	lsnsspn2		IS-NR	Avail	
1201,B	lsnstpi		OOS-MT-DSBLD	LPBK	
1202,A	lsnstpn		IS-NR	Avail	
1202,B	lsnstpi		IS-NR	Avail	
1203,A	lsnstpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1203,B	lsnscpa		IS-NR	Avail	



1205,A lsnscpi	 IS-NR	Avail	
1205,B lsnsspil	 IS-NR	Avail	
1207,A lsnstpa	 IS-NR	Avail	
1207,B lsnsspal	 IS-NR	Avail	
1211,A lsnstpn	 IS-NR	Avail	
1211,B lsnsspn1	 IS-NR	Avail	
Command Completed.			

6. Enter the following command to inhibit the card and disconnect it from the IMT bus.

```
rmv-card:loc=xxxx
Where xxxx location used in 3 and 4.
```

7. Remove the LIM/E5E1T1-B/SLIC, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE..

Place the new **SS7LIM** into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact the <u>My Oracle Support (MOS)</u>)

8. Enter the following command to download generic program loads and database information from the **E5-TDM** card to the new **LIM/E5E1T1-B**/SLIC:

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx
Where xxxx location used in 6.
```

9. Enter the following command to determine which links are serviced by this card:

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
Where xxxx is the location of the replaced card.
```

(i) Note

The signaling link alarms will be present until the links are restored in 11.

10. Examine the output from 9.

See <u>Corrective Maintenance</u> to clear any **GPL** related alarms on the newly replaced card before continuing.

11. Enter the following command to return the links to service.

Make sure this is done on all links:

```
act-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

Where xxxx location used in $\underline{3}$ and $\underline{4}$ and y are the ports used in $\underline{3}$ and $\underline{4}$.

12. Enter the following command to change the link status to **IS-NR**.

Make sure this is done on both ports, a and b.

```
unhb-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

Where xxxx location used in $\frac{3}{2}$ and $\frac{4}{2}$ and y are the ports used in $\frac{3}{2}$ and $\frac{4}{2}$.

13. Enter the following command to verify the status of the card and its associated links:

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where *xxxx* is the card location. The following is an example of the possible output.

RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 34.0.0



```
CARD VERSION
                                 PST
                                              SST
                                                       AST
                 TYPE
                        APPL
1201 024-002-000 LIMDS0
SS7ANSI
             Active
  IS-NR
 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
 IMT VERSION
                 = 024-001-000
 PROM VERSION
                = 024-001-000
 IMT BUS A
                 = Conn
 IMT BUS B
                  = Conn
                              LS=lsnsspn2 CLLI=----
                 = IS-NR
 SLK A PST
 SLK B PST
                 = IS-NR
                              LS=lsnstpi CLLI=----
 SCCP SERVICE CARD = 1212
Command Completed.
```

14. Enter the following command to verify the links are properly aligned and are returned to full service:

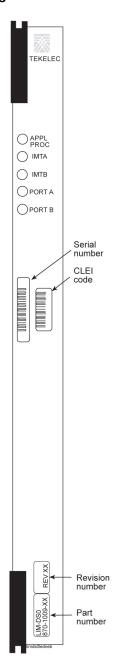
rept-stat-slk

The following is an example of the possible output.

RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 rept-stat-slk SLK LSN CLLI PST SST AST ----- IS-NR 1201,A lsnsspn2 ----Avail 1201,B lsnstpi ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD LPBK 1202, A lsnstpn ----- IS-NR Avail ----1202,B lsnstpi ----- IS-NR Avail ----- IS-NR 1203,A lsnstpa ____ Avail 1203,B lsnscpa ----- IS-NR Avail 1205, Alsnscpi ----- IS-NR Avail ----1205,B lsnsspil ----- IS-NR Avail --------1207, A lsnstpa ----- IS-NR Avail ----- IS-NR 1207,B lsnsspal Avail 1211,A lsnstpn ----- IS-NR Avail ----1211,B lsnsspn1 ----- IS-NR Avail ----Command Completed.



Figure A-7 DS0A-LIM LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions
APPL PROC	RED – Application processor is not running or is failing diagnostics.
	AMBER – LIM-DS0A is loading an application or is being polled (may be prevented from loading by maintenance out of service condition).
	GREEN – LIM-DS0A is running an application.
IMTA	RED – LIM-DS0A is off IMT bus A.
	AMBER – LIM-DS0A is on IMT bus A, but testing is not complete.
	GREEN – LIM-DS0A is on IMT bus A.
	BLANK – Communication processor is not operating.
IMTB	RED – LIM-DS0A is off IMT bus B.
	AMBER – LIM-DS0A is on IMT bus B, but testing is not complete.
	GREEN – LIM-DS0A is on IMT bus B.
	BLANK – Communication processor is not operating.
PORT A	RED – Link is out of service.
	GREEN – Link is aligned and in service.
PORT B	RED – Link is out of service.
	GREEN – Link is aligned and in service.

E5-ENET-B Module

The term E5-ENET refers to the E5-ENET-B (P/N 870-2971-xx).

The E5-ENET-b module (refer to Figure A-8) can run different applications. Removal and replacement procedures differ depending on the application.



(i) Note

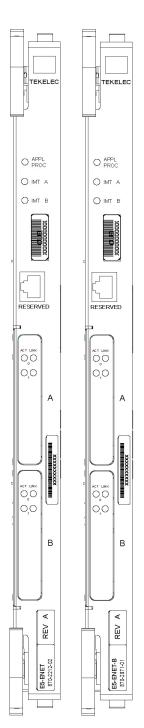
If this card is removed, the link supported by this card becomes out of service.



For removal and replacement procedures for a like-for-like card:

- If the E5-ENET-B card is operating with signaling interfaces such as IPLIM, IPGW or IPSG, refer to IP SIGTRAN on E5-ENET-B.
- If the E5-ENET-B card is operating with signaling interfaces such as EROUTE, refer to EROUTE on E5-ENET-B .

Figure A-8 E5-ENET-B LEDs



Front Faceplate LED Indicators

LED	Status	Description
APPL PROC	Off	No power
	Red	Card is booting
	Amber	Card is loading
	Green	Card is up and application is running
IMT A	Red	Not connected to bus
	Amber	Testing not complete
	Green	Active and connected to the bus
IMT B	Red	Not connected to bus
	Amber	Testing not complete
	Green	Active and connected to the bus

EROUTE/SLAN

LED	ACT	LINK
Red	Signaling links inactive, or 1 or more active links are out-of-service	N/A
Green	All active links are in-service	Ethernet signal detected
Off	Card nonfunctional	No Ethernet signal detected

ACT Status LED states for IPLIMx/IPSG

SLK States (Port A or Port B)	ACT Status LED
No links configured	Off
All provisioned links are OOS-MT-DSBLD	Red
Sync	Green

ACT Status LED states for IPGWx

IPGWx SLK PST	ACT Status LED	
	A0	В0
None configured (card must be inhibited)	Off	Off
OOS-MT-DSBLD	Red	Red
IS-NR or IS-ANR	Green	Green



IP SIGTRAN on E5-ENET-B

The term E5-ENET refers to the E5-ENET-B (P/N 870-2971-xx).

Use this procedure to remove and replace an E5-ENET-B card running an application such as IPLIM, IPLIMI, IPGWI, SS7IPGW, or IPSG, or SLIC running the IPSG application.



See the "Conversion of SLIC Cards" section in *Database Administration - System Management* for 32-bit to 64-bit conversion and vice versa.

See the "EAGLE Card Applications and GPLs" table in *Database Administration - System Management* for details on the flash and application GPLs that are run/required based on different card configurations.

1. Enter the following command to determine which links are serviced by this card.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where *xxxx* is the card location.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 46.6.0.0
   CARD VERSION
                    TYPE GPL
                                       PST
                                                    SST
                                                              AST
                              IPLHC
   1301
         082-000-039 E5-ENET
                                        IS-NR
                                                       Active
    ALARM STATUS
                   = No Alarms.
     BLMCAP GPL version = 126-002-000
     IMT BUS A
                = Conn
     IMT BUS B
                      = Disc
     SIGNALING LINK STATUS
                                            CLLI
        SLK PST
                               LS
                                                        E5TS
              IS-NR
                               ls1m2pa
                                            _____
                                                        INACTIVE
        Α
              OOS-MT
        В
                               ls1m2pa
                                                        INACTIVE
        Α1
              OOS-MT
                               ls1m2pa
                                                        INACTIVE
                               ls1m2pa
        B1
              OOS-MT
                                            -----
                                                        INACTIVE
        A2
              OOS-MT
                               ls1m2pa
                                                        INACTIVE
        В2
                               ls1m2pa
              OOS-MT
                                                        INACTIVE
        Α3
              OOS-MT
                               ls1m2pa
                                                        INACTIVE
        B3
              OOS-MT
                               ls1m2pa
                                            _____
                                                        INACTIVE
   Command Completed.
;
```

- 2. Refer to <u>Determine Card Changeout Time</u> procedure to determine when to change the card.
- 3. Enter the following command to inhibit the links on both ports of this card (a and b):

```
inh-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```





This step is not applicable for IPSG-M3UA and IPGW links.

Where *xxxx* is the location of the card and y is the port.

(i) Note

The inh-slk command will be rejected if inhibiting the link would cause a **DPC** to become unavailable.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0 Inhibit Link message sent to card
```

 Enter the following command to change the status of the link to out of service maintenance disabled (oos-mt-dsbld).

```
dact-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

Where *xxxx* is the card location and *y* is the port used.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0 Deactivate Link message sent to card
```

5. Enter the following command to ensure the signaling link status is <code>oos-mt-dsbld</code> (out of service - maintenance disabled).

```
rept-stat-slk
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

RLGHNCXA03W	98-09-27 17:00:3	36 EST EAGLE	34.0.0	
rept-stat-sl	k			
SLK LSN	CLLI	PST	SST	AST
1201,A lsnss	pn2	IS-NR	Avail	
1201,B lsnst	pi	OOS-MT-D	SBLD LPBK	
1202,A lsnst	pn	IS-NR	Avail	
1202,B lsnst	pi	IS-NR	Avail	
1203,A lsnst	pa	IS-NR	Avail	
1203,B lsnsc	pa	IS-NR	Avail	
1205,A lsnsc	pi	IS-NR	Avail	
1205,B lsnss	pi1	IS-NR	Avail	
1207,A lsnst	pa	IS-NR	Avail	
1207,B lsnss	pa1	IS-NR	Avail	
1211,A lsnst	pn	IS-NR	Avail	
1211,B lsnss	pn1	IS-NR	Avail	
Command Comp	leted.			

6. Enter the following command to inhibit the card and disconnect it from the IMT bus.



rmv-card:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx is the location.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

Remove the E5-ENET card per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

Place the new E5-ENET card into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact My Oracle Support (MOS)).

8. Enter the following command to verify GPL versions:

```
rept-stat-gpl:loc=xxxx,
```

Where xxxx is the location of the replaced card.

The following is an example of the possible output:

```
eaglestp YY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss TTTT EAGLE XX.x.x-YY.yy.y

GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL

IPSG XXXX ------ XXX-XXX-XXX XXX-XXX

ZZZZZZ YYY-YYY-YYY YYY-YYY YYY-YYY-YYY
```

Command Completed.

Where ZZZZZZ is the Flash GPL name (BLMCAP, BLSLC32, for example). If the Flash GPL is not getting displayed, then wait for the card to be back on the IMT and run the command again.

9. If replacing an E5-ENETB card with a SLIC card, change the card type to SLIC using the chg-card:type=slic:loc=xxxx command,

Where *xxxx* is the location of the replaced card.

10. Examine the output from

Refer to <u>Corrective Maintenance</u> to clear any Flash GPL related alarms on the newly replaced card before continuing.

11. Enter the following command to put the card back into service:

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx
```

where xxxx is the card location used in 6

The following is an example of a possible output:

```
Command Accepted - Processing
eagle3 02-01-18 18:02:20 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
alw-card:loc=1112
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle3 02-01-18 18:02:20 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
Card has been allowed.
;
eagle3 02-01-18 18:02:20 EST EAGLE5 41.2.0-62.69.65
```



```
Command Completed.
;
```

12. Enter the following command to return the links to service.

```
act-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

Where xxxx is the location and y are the ports used in 3 and 4.

Make sure this is done on all links.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0 Activate Link message sent to card:
```

13. Enter the following command to change the link status to IS-NR:

```
unhb-slk:loc=xxxx:port=y
```

① Note

This step is not applicable for IPSG-M3UA and IPGW links.

Make sure this is done on both ports, *a* and *b*.

Where xxxx is the location used in $\underline{3}$ and $\underline{4}$ and y are the ports used in the same steps, respectively.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-23 13:20:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0 Allow Link message sent to card
```

14. Enter the following command to verify the status of the card and its associated links.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where xxxx is the card location.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 46.6.0.0
CARD
      VERSION
                 TYPE
                           GPL
                                     PST
                                                   SST
                                                              AST
1301
      082-000-039 E5-ENET
                            IPLHC
                                        IS-NR
                                                      Active
 ALARM STATUS
                 = No Alarms.
 BLMCAP GPL version = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A
                    = Conn
                    = Disc
  IMT BUS B
  SIGNALING LINK STATUS
     SLK
         PST
                             LS
                                          CLLI
                                                        E5IS
     Α
           IS-NR
                             ls1m2pa
                                           -----
                                                       INACTIVE
     В
           OOS-MT
                             ls1m2pa
                                           -----
                                                        INACTIVE
            OOS-MT
                             ls1m2pa
     Α1
                                                        INACTIVE
     В1
            OOS-MT
                             ls1m2pa
                                                        INACTIVE
     Α2
            OOS-MT
                             ls1m2pa
                                           _____
                                                       INACTIVE
     B2
            OOS-MT
                             ls1m2pa
                                                        INACTIVE
```



	A3	OOS-MT	ls1m2pa	 INACTIVE
	В3	OOS-MT	ls1m2pa	 INACTIVE
	Command Com	pleted.		
;				

15. Enter the following command to verify the links are properly aligned and are returned to full service.

```
rept-stat-slk
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

RLGHNCXA03W 98-09-2	7 17:00:36 E	ST EAGLE 34.	0.0	
rept-stat-slk				
SLK LSN	CLLI	PST	SST	AST
1201,A lsnsspn2		IS-NR	Avail	
1201,B lsnstpi		OOS-MT-DSBLD	LPBK	
1202,A lsnstpn		IS-NR	Avail	
1202,B lsnstpi		IS-NR	Avail	
1203,A lsnstpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1203,B lsnscpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1205,A lsnscpi		IS-NR	Avail	
1205,B lsnsspi1		IS-NR	Avail	
1207,A lsnstpa		IS-NR	Avail	
1207,B lsnsspa1		IS-NR	Avail	
1211,A lsnstpn		IS-NR	Avail	
1211,B lsnsspn1		IS-NR	Avail	
Command Completed.				

Procedure complete.

EROUTE on E5-ENET-B

The term E5-ENET refers to either the E5-ENET-B (P/N 870-2971-xx).

Use this procedure to remove and replace an E5-ENET-B card running an application such as EROUTE.

1. Enter the following command to determine what TCP/IP data links are configured.

```
rept-stat-card
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

rlghn	cxa03w 10-01-0	9 16:35:57	IST EAGLE	46.0.0		
CARD	VERSION	TYPE	GPL	PST	SST	AST
1101	125-020-000	TSM	GLS	IS-NR	Active	
1102	128-002-000	LIMATM	ATMHC	IS-NR	Active	
1103	125-020-000	E5SM4G	SCCPHC	IS-NR	Active	
1105	125-020-000	E5SM4G	SCCPHC	IS-NR	Active	
1106	130-001-000	TSM	GLSHC	IS-NR	Active	
1109	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1110	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1111	125-020-000	IPSM	IPS	IS-NR	Active	



1112	125-020-000	EDSM	MCP	IS-NR	Active	
1113	070-019-002	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Standby	
1114		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1115	070-019-002	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Active	
1116		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1117		E5MDAL		IS-NR	Active	
1201	125-020-000	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1202		LIMCH	SS7ANSI	OOS-MT-DSBLD	Manual	
1203	125-020-000	LIMCH	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1209	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1210	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1211	125-020-000	LIMATM	ATMANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1213	125-020-000	LIME1ATM	ATMITU	IS-NR	Active	
1301	048-019-022	LIME1	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1303	125-022-000	LIME1	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1305	125-022-000	LIME1	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
1309	125-017-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
1310	125-017-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
2101	104-002-000	LIMV35	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
2103	128-018-000	DCM	IPLHC	IS-NR	Active	
2107	104-001-000	LIMCH	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
2109	128-022-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
2110	128-022-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
2111	128-018-000	STC	ERTHC	IS-NR	Active	
1213	053-000-058	E5ENET	IPSG	IS-NR	Active	
Command	d Completed.					

Enter the following command to determine the status of the TCP/IP data link assigned to the card to be replaced.

```
rept-stat-dlk
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 10-01-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 42.0.0
DLK PST SST AST
1104 IS-NR Active ---
1206 IS-NR Active ALMINH
Command Completed.
```

- 3. Note the status of the TCP/IP data link.
 - If the link is out of service maintenance disabled (**OOS-MT-DSBLD**), go to $\underline{5}$.
 - If the link is not out of service, go to the next step.
- Enter the following command to change the status of the TCP/IP data link to OOS-MT-DSBLD.

```
\verb|canc-dlk:loc=xxxx|
```

Where xxxx is the card location.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0 Deactivate Link message sent to card.
```



```
Command Completed.
```

5. Enter the following command to inhibit the card and disconnect it from the IMT bus.

```
rmv-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where xxxx is the card location.

(i) Note

If this is the last type **ENET** card in the system, the :force=yes parameter must be used with this command.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0 Card has been inhibited.
```

6. Remove the **E5-ENET**, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

Place the new **E5-ENET-B** into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact My Oracle Support (MOS)).

Enter the following command to put the new E5-ENET-B card back into service and connect it to the IMT bus.

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx where xxxx = card location.
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0 Card has been allowed.
```

8. Enter the following command to return the TCP/IP data link to service.

```
act-dlk:loc=xxxx
```

where xxxx is the card location.

The following is an example of a possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0 Activate Link message sent to card. Command Completed.
```

Enter the following command to verify the status of the card and its associated TCP/IP data link.

```
rept-stat-card
```

The following is an example of a possible output.

rlghncxa03w 10-01-09 16:35:57 IST EAGLE 46.0.0



	CARD	VERSION	TYPE	GPL	PST	SST	AST
	1101	125-020-000	TSM	GLS	IS-NR	Active	
	1102	128-002-000	LIMATM	ATMHC	IS-NR	Active	
	1103	125-020-000	E5SM4G	SCCPHC	IS-NR	Active	
	1105	125-020-000	E5SM4G	SCCPHC	IS-NR	Active	
	1106	130-001-000	TSM	GLSHC	IS-NR	Active	
	1109	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	1110	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	1111	125-020-000	IPSM	IPS	IS-NR	Active	
	1112	125-020-000	EDSM	MCP	IS-NR	Active	
	1113	070-019-002	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Standby	
	1114		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
	1115	070-019-002	E5MCAP	OAMHC	IS-NR	Active	
	1116		E5TDM		IS-NR	Active	
	1117		E5MDAL		IS-NR	Active	
	1201	125-020-000	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
	1202		LIMCH	SS7ANSI	OOS-MT-DSBLD	Manual	
	1203	125-020-000	LIMCH	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
	1209	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	1210	125-020-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	1211	125-020-000	LIMATM	ATMANSI	IS-NR	Active	
	1213	125-020-000	LIME1ATM	ATMITU	IS-NR	Active	
	1301	048-019-022	LIME1	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
	1303	125-022-000	LIME1	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
	1305	125-022-000	LIME1	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
	1309	125-017-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	1310	125-017-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	2101	104-002-000	LIMV35	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
	2103	128-018-000	DCM	IPLHC	IS-NR	Active	
	2107	104-001-000	LIMCH	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
	2109	128-022-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	2110	128-022-000	HIPR2	HIPR2	IS-NR	Active	
	2111	128-018-000	STC	ERTHC	IS-NR	Active	
	1213	053-000-058	E5ENET	IPSG	IS-NR	Active	
	Comman	d Completed.					
;							

10. Enter the following command to verify that the TCP/IP data link has returned to full service.

```
rept-stat-dlk
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 10-01-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 42.0.0
DLK PST SST AST
1104 IS-NR Active ----
1206 IS-NR Active ALMINH
Command Completed.
```

11. Procedure is complete.

Database Services Module (DSM)

Description



DSM (Figure A-10) cards are related to the TSM/DCM family, but differ by having an AMD K-6 processor and from 1 to 4 GB of memory on an applique board. The DSM card also differs from the TSM cards by having ethernet ports. The DSMs run a version of the SCCP application that has been ported to the VxWorks OS. To differentiate the DSM-VxWorks-SCCP from the SCCP that runs on the TSM cards, the DSM version has been named VSCCP. The extra memory is required to hold a copy of the RTDB. Ethernet ports are required to connect to the EPAP to download the RTDB. Multiple DSMs are used to provide a means of load balancing in high-traffic situations. Each DSM contains an identical database. Furthermore, the DSM RTDBs need to be identical to the one maintained by the EPAPs.

(i) Note

If there are provisioning scripts, such as LARG data, the DSM replacement activity should be coordinated with the DB/Admin operations to avoid extended provision otherwise RADB resets may occur.

1. Enter the following command to determine which cards are in service.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where *xxxx* is the **DSM** card location.

This will indicate which link interface modules (**LIMs**) will be affected by removal of the **DSM** card.

Enter the following command to determine the number of DSM cards in service providing GTT.

```
rept-stat-sccp
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active
                                  Active
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR
    SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR
                                  Restricted ----
    ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
    INPQS: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2 Capacity Threshold = 100%
CARD
     VERSION PST
                               SST
                                            AST
                                                      MSU USAGE CPU
USAGE
1212 103-001-000 IS-NR Active ALMINH 1301 P 103-001-000 IS-NR Active -----
                                                                    30%
                                                        45%
1301 P 103-001-000 IS-NR Active
1305 ----- OOS-MT Isolated
                                                         35%
                                                                    40%
                                                        0%
                                                                     0 %
                                            ----
2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual
                                                         0%
                                                                     0%
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 35%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
      = 15% GFLEX = 5% GPORT = 10%
  INPMR = 2% INPQS = 3%
TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
```



SERVICE	SUCCESS	ERRORS	WARNINGS	FORWARD TO GTT	TOTAL
GTT:	1995	5	-	-	2000
GFLEX:	500	1	4	10	515
GPORT:	800	0	2	3	805
INPMR:	50	5	0	15	70
INPQS:	499	1	-	-	500

Command Completed.

Inhibiting/removing all DSM cards at one time will cause an SCCP nodal outage.

Enter the following command to remove the **DSM** card from service.

Removing/inhibiting the last IS-NR DSM card will cause an SCCP outage on the affected node. Before removing the last IS-NR DSMP card from service, ensure the mated STP DSM cards are IS-NR and capable of supporting the rerouted SCCP traffic.

rmv-card:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx is the **DSM** card location.

If this is the last **DSM** card in service, the:**force=yes** parameter must be specified.

4. Remove the **DSM** card, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

Place the new **DSM** card into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, My Oracle Support (MOS)).

5. Enter the following command to return the **DSM** card into service.

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where xxxx is the **DSM** card location.

This causes the MASP to begin downloading tables to the new DSM card. When the card has been successfully loaded (there will be a response on the terminal that downloading is complete). This can take up to 4 hours.

6. Enter the following command to verify the card is operational and providing SCCP services.

```
rept-stat-sccp
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

RLGHNCXA03W 98-02-04	15:10:19 EST E	AGLE 34.0.0	
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT	IS-NR	Active	
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT	IS-NR	Active	
INP SUBSYSTEM REPORT	IS-ANR	Restricted	
ASSUMING MATE'S I	LOAD		
INPQS: SSN STATUS	S = Allowed	MATE SSN ST	ATUS = Prohibited
SCCP Cards Configured=	= 4 Cards IS-N	R= 2 Capaci	tv Threshold = 100%



CARD USAGE	VERSION	PST	SST	AST	MSU USAG	EE CPU
1212	103-001-000	IS-NR	Active	ALMINH	45%	30%
1301 P	103-001-000	IS-NR	Active		35%	40%
1305		OOS-MT	Isolated		0%	0%
2112		OOS-MT-DSBLD	Manual		0%	0%
AVERAG GTT INPM	E CPU USAGE P = 15% GFLE: R = 2% INPQ	X = 5% GPORT S = 3%		Average (CPU Capaci	ty = 35%
SERV	SERVICE STATI: ICE SUCCES		WARNINGS	FORWARD :	די כידידי	TOTAL
GTT:	199		WAKIITINGS	FORWARD .	10 G11 _	2000
GFLE:			4		10	515
GPOR'		-	2		3	805
INPM	_	•	0		15	70
INPQ	S: 49		-		_	500
Comman	d Completed.					

E5-SM8G-B Card Replacement

The term E5-SM4G refers to either the E5-SM8G-B (P/N 870-2990-01).

The E5-SM8G-B card is a database service module (DSM) designed to operate in the EAGLE shelf. The E5-SM8G-B is a replacement for the DSM card (P/N 870-1984-xx) and the E5-SM4G card. Ethernet ports connect to the EPAP to download the RTDB. Multiple cards are used to provide a means of load balancing in high-traffic situations. Each card contains an identical database. Furthermore, the E5-SM4G RTDBs need to be identical to the one maintained by the EPAPs.

(i) Note

See the "Conversion of SM8G-B Cards" section in *Database Administration - System Management* for 32-bit to 64-bit conversion and vice versa.

Note

If there are provisioning scripts, such as LARG data, the E5-SM4G replacement activity should be coordinated with the DB/Admin operations to avoid extended provision otherwise RADB resets may occur.

1. Enter the following command to determine which cards are in service. This will indicate which link interface modules (LIMs) will be affected by removal of the E5-SM4G card.

rept-stat-card:loc=xxxx
Where xxxx is the E5-SM4G card location.



Enter the following command to determine the number of E5-SM4G cards in service providing GTT.

```
rept-stat-sccp
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR
                             Active
INP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR
                           Restricted -----
    ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
    INPQS: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2 Capacity Threshold = 100%
CARD VERSION PST
                           SST
                                     AST
                                             MSU USAGE CPU
USAGE
______
                        Active
1212 103-001-000 IS-NR
                                               45%
                                                          30%
                                    ALMINH
1301 P 103-001-000 IS-NR Active
1305 ----- OOS-MT Isolated
                                    ----
                                                          40%
                                               35%
                                                0%
                                                           0%
2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual
                                                 0 %
                                                           0%
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 35%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
     = 15% GFLEX = 5% GPORT = 10%
 INPMR = 2% INPQS = 3%
TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
```

SERVICE	SUCCESS	ERRORS	WARNINGS	FORWARD TO GTT	TOTAL
GTT:	1995	5	_	-	2000
GFLEX:	500	1	4	10	515
GPORT:	800	0	2	3	805
INPMR:	50	5	0	15	70
INPQS:	499	1	_	-	500

Command Completed.



Inhibiting/removing all E5-SM4G cards at one time will cause an SCCP nodal outage.

3. Enter the following command to remove the E5-SM4G card from service. If this is the last E5-SM4G card in service, the :force=yes parameter must be specified.



Removing/inhibiting the last IS-NR E5-SM4G card will cause an SCCP outage on the affected node. Before removing the last IS-NR E5-SM4G card from service, ensure the mated STP E5-SM4G cards are IS-NR and capable of supporting the rerouted SCCP traffic.

rmv-card:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx is the E5-SM4G card location.

- 4. Remove the E5-SM4G card, per the card replacement procedure described in Replacing a Card in the EAGLE. Place the new E5-SM8G-B card into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS)).
- Enter the following command Use the alw-card command to return the E5-SM4G card into service. This causes the MASP to begin downloading tables to the new E5-SM8G-B card.

```
alw-card:loc=xxxx
```

Where xxxx is the E5-SM8G-B card location.

This causes the MASP to begin downloading tables to the new E5-SM8G-B card. When the card has been successfully loaded (there will be a response on the terminal that downloading is complete). This can take up to 4 hours.

6. Enter the following command to verify the card is operational and providing SCCP services.

```
rept-stat-sccp
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 98-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR
                                Active
                                Restricted -----
INP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR
    ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
    INPQS: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2 Capacity Threshold = 100%
CARD
    VERSION PST
                             SST
                                         AST
                                                  MSU USAGE CPU
USAGE
                           Active
                                      ALMINH
1212 103-001-000 IS-NR
                                                   45%
                                                                30%
                            Active
1301 P 103-001-000 IS-NR
                                                    35%
                                                                40%
1301 P 103-001-000 IS-NR ACTIVE
1305 ----- OOS-MT Isolated
                                                    0%
                                                                 0%
2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual
                                                     0%
                                                                0%
                                         -----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 35%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
 GTT = 15% GFLEX = 5% GPORT = 10%
 INPMR = 2% INPQS = 3%
```

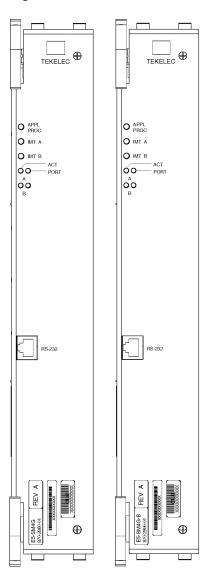


тОтат	CEDITTOE	STATISTICS:
TOTAL	SHRVICH	STALLSTICS

SERVICE	SUCCESS	ERRORS	WARNINGS	FORWARD TO GTT	TOTAL
GTT:	1995	5	_	-	2000
GFLEX:	500	1	4	10	515
GPORT:	800	0	2	3	805
INPMR:	50	5	0	15	70
INPQS:	499	1	_	-	500

Command Completed.

Figure A-9 E5-SM8G-B LEDs



Front Faceplate LED Indicators

LED	Status	Description		
APPL PROC	Off	No power		
	Red	Card is booting		
	Amber	Card is loading		
	Green	Card is up and application is running		
IMT A	Red	Not connected to bus		
	Amber	Testing not complete		
	Green	Active and connected to the bus		
IMT B	Red	Not connected to bus		
	Amber	Testing not complete		
	Green	Active and connected to the bus		
ACT	Off	Card non-functional		
	Red	No signal detected		
	Green	Signal detected		
PORT	Off	Card non-functional		
	Amber	Data link active operating at 1 Gbps		
	Green	Data link active operating at 10/100 Mbps		

E5-ENET-B Card Replacement

This procedure if for the replacement of E5-ENET-B (P/N 870-2971-xx) cards running IPS. The E5-ENET-B can be exchanged with IPSM cards running IPS, without any changes in provisioning information.



When command ENT-CARD is issued for IPSHC, the APPL parameter would be specified as IPS and TYPE would be specified as IPSM. The determination of actual **GPL** that needs to be loaded on the card is made by **OAM** based on the hardware board identification provided by the card itself .

1. Enter the following command to retrieve the terminal types and port numbers:

rtrv-trm

The following is an example of the possible display of the terminal settings with the IP User Interface feature enabled and three IPSM cards equipped.

rlqh	ncxa03w	03-11-01 16	:02:08	EST E	AGLE 31	1.3.0
TRM	TYPE	COMM	FC		MXINV	
1	VT320	9600 -7-E-		0	5	00:01:00
2	VT320	9600 -7-E-		0	5	00:01:00
3	VT320	9600 -7-E-		0	5	00:01:00
4	KSR	9600 -7-E-		0	5	00:01:00
5	NONE	9600 -7-E-		30	5	00:01:00
6	NONE	9600 -7-E-		30	5	00:01:00
7	NONE	9600 -7-E-		30	5	00:01:00
8	NONE	9600 -7-E-		30	5	00:01:00
9	VT320	9600 -7-E-		0	5	00:01:00
10	VT320	9600 -7-E-		0	5	00:01:00
11	VT320	9600 -7-E-	1 SW	0	5	00:01:00
12	KSR	9600 -7-E-	1 SW	0	5	00:01:00
13	NONE	9600 -7-E-	1 SW	30	5	00:01:00
14	NONE	9600 -7-E-	1 SW	30	5	00:01:00
15	NONE	9600 -7-E-	1 SW	30	5	00:01:00
16	NONE	9600 -7-E-	1 SW	30	5	00:01:00
TRM	TYPE	LOC			MXINV	
17	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
18	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
19	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
20	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
21	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
22	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
23	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
24	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00
25	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
26	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
27	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
28	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
29	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
30	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
31	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
32	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00
33	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
34	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
35	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
36	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
37	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
38	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
39	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00
40	TELNET	1208		60	5	00:30:00



Teal								LNP	LNP			
YES	трм	ТΟΛΓ	T.TNIK	7 97	QVQ	DII	שת			TTTMI	חכ	
Part											ΧD	
New New												
Second S												
Column												
No												
R												
Part												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17										NO		
18										NO		
19		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
20	18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
21		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
22	20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
23 NO NO<	21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
24 NO NO<	22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
25 NO NO<	23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
26 NO NO<	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
27 NO NO<	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
28 NO NO<	26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
29 NO NO<	27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
30 NO 31 NO	28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
31 NO NO<	29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
32 NO NO<	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
33 NO NO<	31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
34 NO NO<	32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
35 NO NO<	33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
36 NO NO<	34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
37 NO NO<	35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
38 NO NO<	36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
39 NO NO<	37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
40 NO NO<	38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
APP APP CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS 1 YES YES <td>39</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td>NO</td> <td></td> <td></td>	39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MO MPS SEAS 1 YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO 2 YES	40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MO MPS SEAS 1 YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO 2 YES												
1 YES		APP	APP									
2 YES	TRM	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS
3 YES NO 4 YES YES <td>1</td> <td>YES</td> <td>NO</td>	1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
4 YES NO 5 YES YES <td>2</td> <td>YES</td> <td>NO</td>	2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
5 YES NO 6 YES YES <td>3</td> <td>YES</td> <td>NO</td>	3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
6 YES	4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
6 YES	5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
7 NO YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
9 YES	7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
9 YES	8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10 NO												
		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO



```
12
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
13
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
14
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
15
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
16
     NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
17
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                                 NO
                                            NΟ
18
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
19
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NΟ
                                            NO
                                                 NO
20
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
21
    NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
          NO
                                            NΟ
                                                 NΟ
22
    NO
              NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
          NO
                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NΟ
23
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                                 NO
                                            NO
24
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
25
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
26
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
27
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
28
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
29
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
30
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NΟ
                                            NO
                                                 NO
31
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
32
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                                 NO
                                            NO
33
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
34
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                                 NO
                                            NO
35
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
36
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
37
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
38
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                           NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
39
              NO
                       NO NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                                 NO
    NΟ
          NΟ
                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
40
    NO
          NO
              NO
                   NO
                       NO
                          NO
                               NO
                                   NO
                                        NO
                                            NO
                                                 NO
```

Enter the following command to change the state of the appropriate card to the out of service - maintenance disabled state:

```
inh-card:loc=xxxx:force=yes
```

where *xxxx* is the card location stenciled on the shelf of the EAGLE. Following is an example of the output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 00-06-05 11:11:28 EDT EAGLE 34.0.0 Card has been inhibited.
```

- 3. Remove and replace the card as described in the section titled, Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.
- 4. Enter the following command to load and activate the approved GPL onto the inhibited card:

```
flash-card:code=appr:loc=xxxx:force=yes
```

where xxxx is the card location used in the previous step. The optional force=yes is used to force the command to work on an IS-NR card. Links provisioned on the card are inhibited during command execution. The card and inhibited links are restored to their previous state when the command is completed

Following is an example of the possible output using card location 1112:

```
Command Accepted - Processing
tekelecstp 18-01-18 16:06:22 MST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.3.0
flash-card:code=appr:force=yes:loc=1112
Command entered at terminal #1.
tekelecstp 18-01-18 16:06:55 MST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.3.0
Flash Card: FLASH GPL required to be downloaded on card 1112
       : Running version 143-001-000 Expected version 143-002-000
tekelecstp 18-01-18 16:07:14 MST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.3.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLMCAP on card 1112
Flash Card: Card(s) will reset after the flash GPL download.
tekelecstp 18-01-18 16:07:56 MST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.3.0
Flash Card: Activating BLMCAP on card 1112
tekelecstp 18-01-18 16:08:25 MST EAGLE 46.5.1.5.0-73.3.0
Flash Card: Card 1112 flash activation complete.
Flash Card: Activating links on card 1112.
tekelecstp 18-01-11 16:09:11 EST EAGLE5 39.0.0
Command Completed.
```

5. After the card has been reloaded (a message appears to confirm completion of the load), enter the following command to verify the database is consistent (same level as the other cards in the system).

```
rept-stat-card
```

Command Completed.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-25 10:02:42 EST EAGLE 37.0.0
CARD
      VERSION
                   TYPE
                             GPL
                                        PST
                                                      SST
                                                                 AST
      128-013-026 IPSM
1201
                             IPS
                                        IS-NR
                                                      Active
 ALARM STATUS
                   = No Alarms.
 BPDCM GPL version = 128-013-012
 IMT BUS A
                   = Conn
 IMT BUS B
                   = Conn
```

EAGLE Maintenance Guide



Replacing Cards with SLIC Hardware

The SLIC card supports multiple applications. The chg-card command parameters differ depending on the hardware being replaced. See the "EAGLE Card Applications and GPLs" table in *Database Administration - System Management* for details on the flash and application GPLs that are run/required based on different card configurations.

- Refer to specific card replacement procedures ("SS7 and IP7, HC-MIM Card Replacement," "E5-ENET-B Card Replacement," "E5-SM8G-B Card Replacement") to complete the replacement steps.
- 2. Enter the following command when the card replacement procedure states the old card is to be removed and the new card is to be inserted into the system (for the applications that support type=slic, as shown in the "EAGLE Card Applications and GPLs" table):

chg-card:type=slic:loc=xxxx
where xxxx is the card location.

Database Communications Module (DCM)

The database communication module (**DCM**) (<u>Figure A-10</u>) provides access to a remote host for use by the **STP LAN** feature. The **DCM** consists of a 80486-based main assembly and an ethernet applique. Connection to a host is achieved through an ethernet **LAN** using the **TCP/IP** protocol.

If this card is removed, the **TCP/IP** data link supported by this card becomes out of service. Any data to be transmitted to the remote **TCP/IP** host connected by this **TCP/IP** data link is lost.

The **DCM** can only be inserted in the odd numbered card slots of the shelf. Slot 09 of each shelf contains the **IPMX** card; thus the **DCM** cannot be inserted in slot 09. The **DCM** can be inserted in the control shelf, but only in slots 01, 03, 05, 07, and 11. Slots 13, 15, and 17 refer to the extension shelf only. The **DCM** occupies two card slots, so the even numbered card slot adjacent to the odd numbered slot where the **DCM** has been inserted must be empty as shown in <u>Table A-2</u>. The **DCM** is connected to the network through the odd numbered card slot connector.

Table A-2 DCM Card Locations

Location of the DCM	Empty Card Location	Location of the DCM	Empty Card Location
Slot 01	Slot 02	Slot 11	Slot 12
Slot 03	Slot 04	Slot 13	Slot 14
Slot 05	Slot 06	Slot 15	Slot 16
Slot 07	Slot 08	Slot 17	Slot 18

The Double-Slot Enhanced **Database** Communications Module is a version of the **DCM** that includes more main memory and better processing performance. The double-slot **EDCM** can be placed in any slot odd or even that is provisioned. Physically the next higher slot can not be provisioned for a card because of the double-slot **EDCM** card width.

 Enter the following command to determine what TCP/IP data links are configured:reptstat-card



Enter the following command to determine the status of the TCP/IP data link assigned to the card to be replaced:rept-stat-dlk

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 97-09-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 DLK PST SST AST 1104 IS-NR Avail ---- 1206 IS-NR Avail ALMINH Command Completed.
```

If the status of the TCP/IP data link is not out of service - maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD), use the canc-dlk command to change the status of the TCP/IP data link to OOS-MT-DSBLD.canc-dlk:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx is the card location.

4. Enter the following command to inhibit the card and disconnect it from the IMT bus.

If this is the last **DCM** in the system, the :force=yes parameter must be used with this command.rmv-card:loc=xxxxWhere xxxx is the card location.

5. Remove the **DCM**, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

Place the new **DCM** into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, contact the My Oracle Support (MOS)).

6. Enter the following command to put the new **DCM** card back into service and connect it to the IMT bus:alw-card:loc=xxxx

```
where xxxx = card location.
```

 Enter the following command to return the TCP/IP data link to service:actdlk:loc=xxxx

where xxxx = card location.

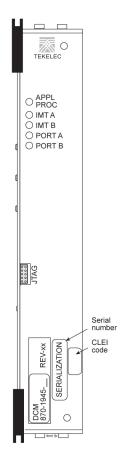
- 8. Enter the following command to verify the status of the card and its associated TCP/IP data link:rept-stat-card
- Enter the following command to verify that the TCP/IP data link has returned to full service:rept-stat-dlk

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 97-09-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 34.0.0 DLK PST SST AST 1104 IS-NR Avail ---- 1206 IS-NR Avail ALMINH Command Completed.
```



Figure A-10 DCM LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions
APPL PROC	RED – Critical alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm
IMT A	RED – Major alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm
IMT B	AMBER – Minor alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm
PORT A	GREEN – PORT A is the active PORT. RED – PORT A is inactive
PORT B	GREEN – PORT B is the active PORT. RED – PORT B is inactive.

Measurement Collection and Polling Module (E5-MCPM)

① Note

Throughout this document, the term MCPM refers to the **E5-MCPM-B** (P/N 870-3089-xx) card unless specifically noted otherwise.

The primary MCPM card performs all measurements collection and reporting functions and provides on-card RAM storage for collected data and scheduled reports. The Secondary MCPM provides a redundant backup for the Primary card, and assumes collection and reporting responsibilities on the loss of the Primary. TCP/IP connections are used to deliver measurement reports from the Primary MCPM card to the customer via an FTP client. The FTP configuration can be customized to support automatic transfer of scheduled reports from the client to the server.

1. Enter the following command to determine the status of the **MCPM** cards.

rept-stat-meas

2. Enter the following command to remove the faulty **MCPM** card from service.

If this is the last MCPM card in service, the :force=yes parameter must be specified:

rmv-card:loc=xxxx

where xxxx is the MCPM card location.

Remove the MCPM card, per the card replacement procedure described in the section titled Replacing a Card in the EAGLE.

Place the new MCPM card into its place. Be sure the revision numbers are compatible (if in doubt, My Oracle Support (MOS)).

Enter the following command to return the **MCPM** card into service.

alw-card:loc=xxxx

Where xxxx is the MCPM card location.

This causes the MASP to begin downloading tables to the new MCPM card. When the card has been successfully loaded (there will be a response on the terminal that downloading is complete). This can take up to 10 minutes.



(i) Note

If the card has not loaded in 30 minutes, enter the init-card command to reboot the MCPM card.

Enter the following command to verify the card is operational:

rept-stat-meas

Replacing a Card in the EAGLE

This procedure describes the physical removal and replacement of a card in the EAGLE system.



(i) Note

Before removing or reseating a card, the card must be taken out of service.

Card replacement procedures in this section refer to this procedure. Locate and perform the appropriate replacement procedure for the card in order to properly take the card out of service.



warning

Failure to follow appropriate removal procedures may result in equipment damage.



Before performing any maintenance procedures on the EAGLE, make sure you wear a wrist strap connected to the wrist strap grounding point of the EAGLE.



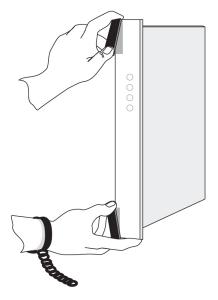
(i) warning

This procedure may interrupt service. When possible, perform maintenance during low traffic and database provisioning periods, such as the maintenance window.

- 1. Locate the card to be removed.
- Use both hands to open injector/ejector module locking tabs out from the faceplate of the card.

Push the inject/eject clamps outward from the card's faceplate (top clamp in the "**UP**" position, bottom clamp in the "**DOWN**" position). Pull the levers away from the shelf until they are parallel to the floor. Gently pull the card towards you until the card clears the shelf.

Figure A-11 Push Inject/Eject Clamps Outward



- **3.** Place the card you have removed in an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protective container, or place the card in the spare card storage shelf.
- 4. Be sure that the replacement card has the same part number and revision number as the card you have just removed (unless this is an upgrade).
- **5.** Open the ejector levers on the replacement card.

Carefully align the card's edges with the top and bottom card guides. Then push the card along the length of the card guides until the rear connectors on the card engage the mating connectors on the target shelf backplane.

Press the left edge of the card's faceplate using constant pressure until you feel the card's progress cease.

To ensure proper seating, the tabs must be held in the release position until the locking tabs can engage with the upper and lower flange on the shelf.

(i) warning

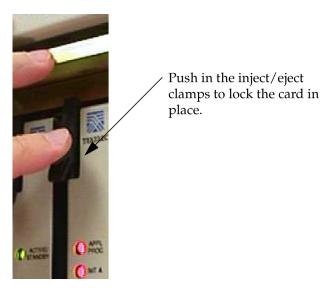
Do not impact the faceplate in order to mate the connectors. Any impact to the card's faceplate can damage the faceplate, the pins, or the connectors.



Push in the top and bottom inject/eject clamps.

This locks the card in place and ensures a strong connection with the pins on the target shelf backplane.

Figure A-12 Push in Inject/Eject Clamps



- 8. Verify that both IMT bus **LED**s are green.
- 9. Record the activity in the site maintenance log.
- Return to the appropriate card removal/replacement procedure to return the card to service (such as initializing, flashing, and allowing).

(i) Note

If any UAMs are generated in the system after the card comes into service, refer to *Maintenance Guide* to find the recommended steps in diagnosing and clearing the UAM.

Replacing Cards in the Holdover Clock

Failed Clock Input (CI) Card Replacement

Description

Use this procedure to replace a failed clock input (CI) card in shelves equipped with ST3 clock cards. The input card FAIL lamp should be lit.

- 1. If the shelf is equipped with ST3 cards and the input card FAIL lamp is not lit, check the status of the SRCACT/SRCACTIVE lamp.
 - If lit, press the transfer (XFR) button on either input card. If the input card FAIL lamp is lit, go to $\underline{2}$. The SRCACT/SRCACTIVE lamp on the other input card lights and the lamp goes off.
- Remove the failed card or the card to be removed from the shelf.
- 3. Set the option switches on the replacement card to the correct settings.



(See *Installation Guide*.) Wait for the input card to acquire the input reference signal (about 40 seconds). Then, press the **XFR** button to make the new input card active.

CI, Clock Interface Card, Holdover Clock

Figure A-13 Holdover Clock CI Card LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions	
FAIL	RED - this card or its input has failed. The card's output is disabled and a minor alarm is generated.	
	BLANK - no card or input failure detected.	
DS1	GREEN - DS1 source is present.	
	BLANK - DS1 source is not present.	
CC	GREEN - CC (composite clock) source is present.	
	BLANK - CC source is not present.	
SRC ACTIVE	GREEN - the card is on-line providing a DCD reference to ST3 and output cards.	
	BLANK - card is in standby mode.	

Non-Failed Clock Input (CI) Card Replacement

Description

Use this procedure to replace non-failed clock input (CI) cards which have valid input reference signals.

 Remove the input reference signal to the shelf associated with the clock input card to be removed.



Removing a non-failed clock input card with a valid input reference signal from a shelf equipped with ST3 cards, causes the DCD system outputs to run and hit all the network elements timed from the **DCD** system. To properly remove a nonfailed clock input card, the input reference must be removed first. This squelches the **CI** card output. This does not apply to failed input cards.

Perform one of the following:

- If the reference input has a miscellaneous SYNC jack at the DSX-1, insert an open plug or the end of a patch card in the **SYNC** jack to squelch the input reference signal. If the input reference has an external bridging repeater, insert an open plug or the end of a patch cord in the **OUT** jack at the bridging repeater to squelch the input reference signal.
- b. If the input reference signal is directly cabled from the source to the **DCD** shelf, either lift the leads of the TB12 or TB13 wire-wrap terminals on the backplane of the DCD shelf, or short the tip (T) and ring (R) together at **TB12** or **TB13** on the backplane.



Use a clip cord that is no longer than two inches. A longer clip cord may not appear as a short to the CI card and the input reference may continue to drive it.

The **DS1** lamp should be off and the **FAIL** lamp lit on the **CI** card. If this is not true, do not proceed. This indicates the input reference has not been removed.

Remove the CI card.

This has no effect on the outputs.

- Set the option switches on the replacement card to the correct settings.
 - (See Installation Guide.) The DS1 lamp should be off and the FAIL lamp lit on the CI card.
- 4. Restore the input reference by removing the open plug, clip cord, or reconnecting the leads to TB12 or TB13 wire-wrap terminals on the DCD shelf backplane.
- Wait for the input card to acquire the input reference signal (about 40 seconds).
 - If you want the new **CI** card to be active, press the **XFR** button.

ST3 Card Replacement

Description

Use this procedure to replace ST3 cards. The only time an ST3 card should be replaced is if the FAIL lamp is lit, or if it is in the ST A slot and the LOCK or LOCK and FAIL lamps are not lit and the network elements receiving timing from the shelf are reporting slips. (However, the second condition is more likely a timing loop rather than a bad ST3 card.)



① Note

The **ST3** card in slot B (**ST** B) in shelves equipped with **ST3** clock cards may be removed from the shelf without any negative effect to the output, regardless if the **ST3** has failed. If an **ST3** is installed and not failed in slot A (**ST** A), it is the preferred source for the output cards. If you remove the card from the shelf, it may cause a hit to the outputs.

1. Remove the ST3 card from the shelf.

If it is in slot A and has not failed, the **ST** B clock card automatically become the preferred source for the outputs. The **TO** cards **ST** and **INPUT** lamps should remain green.

Note

There may be a one-time phase hit to the outputs. If **ST** A has failed, the **ST** B clock card is already the preferred source for the outputs. If **ST** B is being replaced, it is in standby and may be removed without negative effect to the outputs.

2. Insert the replacement card in the shelf.

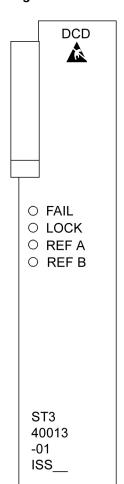
Lock it into place by rotating the locking lever downward. The **FAIL** lamp should remain lit until it has acquired the frequency and phase of the input reference signal and then go off (about one minute). If **ST** A is being replaced, it automatically becomes the preferred source for the output when the **FAIL** and **LOCK** lamps go off. The **TO** cards **ST** and **INPUT** lamps should remain lit.

(i) Note

If you are replacing both **ST3** cards, allow five minutes for the first card to stabilize before replacing the other.



Figure A-14 Holdover clock ST3 card LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions		
FAIL	RED - this card has failed.		
	BLANK - no card failure detected.		
LOCK	RED - input has failed.		
	BLANK - no input failure detected.		
REF A	GREEN - card is tracking the output of clock input card A.		
	BLANK - not tracking output of clock input card A.		
REF B	GREEN - card is tracking the output of clock input card B.		
	BLANK - not tracking output of clock input card B.		

(i) Note

If the **FAIL** and **LOCKLEDs** are both illuminated, the **ST3** is in holdover mode and the card has not failed.

MIS Card Replacement

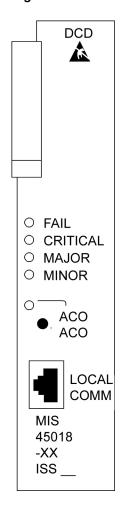
Description

The Maintenance Interface System (MIS) card may be removed or inserted into the shelf at any time without a negative effect to the operation of the shelf. The office alarms and shelf status (except for the battery alarm) do not function while the MIS card is removed from the shelf.

- 1. Remove the MIS card from the shelf.
- 2. Insert the replacement card.



Figure A-15 Holdover Clock MIS Card LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions		
FAIL	RED - this card or its power supply has failed.		
	BLANK - no card or power supply failure detected.		
CRITICAL	RED - holdover clock system has failed.		
	BLANK - no holdover clock system failure detected.		
MAJOR	RED - holdover clock system or any holdover clock card has a major alarm.		
	BLANK - no major alarm detected.		
MINOR	YELLOW - holdover clock system or any holdover clock card has a minor alarm.		
	BLANK - no minor alarm detected.		
ACO	GREEN - the ACO push button has been pressed to silence the alarm during an alarm state.		

TOCA Card Replacement

When an MCA-5 is installed in the MCA slot, an HS protection switch automatically activates when the TOFAIL or PORTALM lamp is lit. If the TOPORTALM lamp is lit, you must determine whether it is actually a card port failure, or a shorted or unterminated cable external to the shelf. If you determine that the PORTALM is actually a port failure on the card, replace the TO card.

- 1. Verify that an **HS** protection switch has been activated.
 - If an automatic protection switch has been activated, the output protection button lamps are lit over the failed card and **HSTO** card. The **MCA**-5 **AUTO** lamp flashes for 6 seconds during the automatic protection switch activation, and then lights steadily.
- If an HS protection is not activated, manually activate a switch by simultaneously pressing
 the output protection buttons over the TO card with FAIL or PORTALM lamp lit and a like
 HSTO card.

The output protection button lamps should light over the failed **TO** card and a like **HSTO** card, and the **MCA**-5 **MAN** lamp flashes until the switch is released.



The TO cards must not be removed without first activating an HS protection switch to minimize the loss of output signals. The possible output loss times are as

- **TO** card removal: up to 6 seconds
- Port or card failure: up to 3 seconds
- Manual switch activation/deactivation: approximately one ms.
- Remove the **TO** card from the shelf.

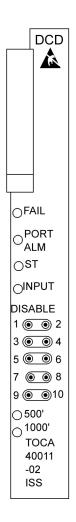
Set the option switches on the replacement card to the correct settings. Insert the replacement card. The FAIL lamp on the replacement card should remain off and the INPUT lamp should light. The ST lamp should also light if the system is equipped with clock cards.

- Wait 10 seconds after all the lamps normalize to allow the card to warm-up and generate outputs.
- Press the lit output protection button for the **HSTO** card slot until the lamp goes out.

The lamp over the output protection button should go off. This releases the HS protection switch and puts the replacement card online.



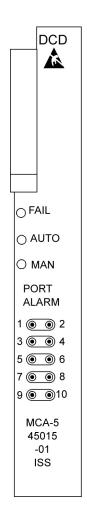
Figure A-16 Holdover Clock TOCA Card LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions
FAIL	RED - this card has failed or there is a loss of all input references to this card.
	BLANK - no card or input reference failure detected.
PORT ALM	RED - if one to five outputs have failed or have been externally shorted.
	BLANK - no output failures detected.
ST	GREEN - an active clock is supplying the input reference for this card.
	BLANK - no active clock detected.
INPUT	GREEN - card is receiving a reference signal from one or more of the following: clock input A, clock input B, clock card A, clock card B.
	BLANK - card is not receiving a reference signal from any of the above sources.
500′	not used
1000′	not used



Figure A-17 Holdover Clock MCA Card LEDs



LEDs	Descriptions
FAIL	RED - this card has failed or there is a loss of all input references to this card.
	BLANK - no card or input reference failure detected.
AUTO	GREEN - indicates output failure was protected automatically.
	BLANK - no failures detected.
MAN	GREEN - indicates output failure was protected manually.
	BLANK - no failures detected.

Fan Assembly P/N 890-0001-xx

The Fan Assembly P/N 890-0001-xx is used for cooling shelves in the **EAGLE** frame. The assembly includes 3 fan units and a controller card.



Do not perform procedures to <u>Replace Fan Assembly</u> if the Fan Assembly is used to cool shelves with **HCMIM** or **HIPR2** cards. contact the <u>My Oracle Support (MOS)</u>.

Refer to the following procedures to:

- Replace the Fan Unit
- Replace Fan Controller Card
- Replace Fan Assembly



Replace the Fan Unit

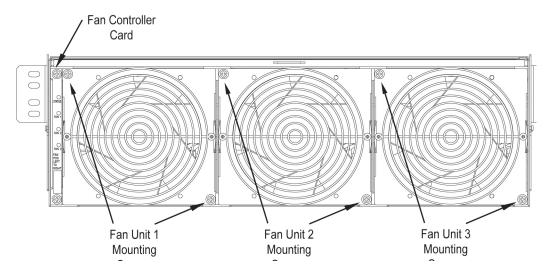
⚠ Caution

Be careful when removing fans. Fan blades are exposed along the sides and back of the units. The fan blade speeds of remaining fans will increase after any fan is removed.

Loosen the two captive screws used to secure the fan to be replaced.

Fan 1 is located next to the Fan controlled card.

Figure A-18 Fan Unit Mounting Screws



2. Firmly grasp the fan and pull straight out.

The corresponding **LED** on the fan controller card is now red.

3. Insert the replacement fan into the appropriate slot and secure the two captive screws.

The replaced fan should immediately come up to speed and the speeds of other fans should return to normal. The corresponding **LED** on the fan controller card is now green.

Replace Fan Controller Card

 Remove Fan 1 by removing the two captive screws used to secure Fan 1 (Refer to Replace Fan Assembly).

⚠ Caution

Be careful when removing fans. Fan blades are exposed along the sides and back of the units. The fan blade speeds of Fan 2 and FAN 3 will increase after FAN 1 is removed.

Fan 1 is located next to the Fan card. Firmly grasp Fan 1 and pull straight out.



- Remove the fan controller card by removing the two captive screws used to secure the fan controller card.
 - Remove Fan Controller Card by pulling straight out.
- Insert the replacement fan controller card into the appropriate slot and secure the two captive screws.
- Insert Fan 1 back into the space next to the fan controller card and secure (finger tighten) using the two captive screws.
 - Fan 1 should immediately come up to speed and the speeds of Fans 2 and 3 should return to normal.

Replace Fan Assembly



Do not perform this procedures if the Fan Assembly is used to cool shelves with **HCMIM** or **HIPR2** cards. contact My Oracle Support (MOS).

The following procedures are used to replace Fan Assembly P/N 890-0001-xx when it is used to cool shelves not populated with **HCMIM** or **HIPR2** cards.

- Procedure Power Down the Fan Assembly
- Procedure Remove Fan Cables and Fan Assembly
- Procedure Install the Fan Assembly
- Procedure Power Up the Fan Assembly

Procedure - Power Down the Fan Assembly

Use the following procedure to power down the fan assembly.

- 1. The fuse card located on the Fuse and Alarm Panel is marked FAN A and FAN B. Fuse positions 6, 12, and 18 are the correct locations on the FAP faceplate. The fans are fused at 3As, with blue flags per feed. Remove the appropriate fuse for the fan assembly being replaced according to the following:
 - Fuse position 6 is for the fan unit directly below the x100 shelf.
 - Fuse position 12 is for the fan directly below the x200 shelf.
 - Fuse position 18 is for the fan directly below the x300 shelf.
- When both the A side and B side power is removed from the fan unit, all of the LEDs on the fan controller card (located on the left side of the front of the fan unit) are no longer illuminated and the all fan motors are off.



STATUS

PAN 1

PAN 2

PAN 7

PAN 7

POS LEFT TO RIGHT

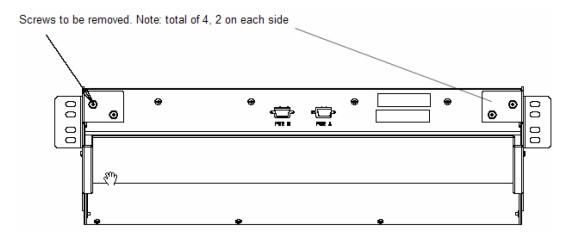
Figure A-19 Fan card with LEDs on front of fan assembly unit

Procedure - Remove Fan Cables and Fan Assembly

Use the following procedure to remove fan cables and fan assembly.

- 1. At the fan assembly, place fiber paper on the shelf below where the fan is to be replaced. This ensures that nothing drops into the area or equipment below.
- 2. From the front of the frame remove the fan filter from the fan assembly.
- From the rear of the fan unit, loosen the screws on the fan unit connector marked FAN A POWER. Remove the connector from the fan unit.
- From the rear of the fan unit, loosen the screws on the fan unit connector marked FAN B POWER. Remove the connector from the fan unit.
- 5. Remove the screws from the left and right sides of the rear of the fan tray bracket. There are two screws on each side. These screws must be removed from the rear of the frame.

Figure A-20 Fan Assembly Rear Bracket Screws.



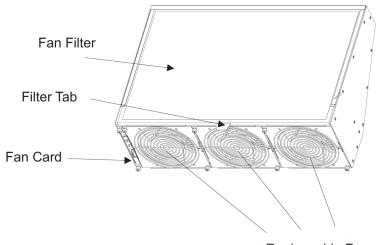
- 6. With the screws removed, carefully push on the rear of the unit until the fan assembly moves forward about an inch.
- 7. From the front of the frame remove the fan assembly from the the fan bracket. For easier removal, tilt the unit as it is removed.

Procedure - Install the Fan Assembly

Use the following procedure to install the fan assembly.

1. Remove the new fan unit from the container. The fan unit is shipped with the three fans already installed.

Figure A-21 Fan Assembly



Replaceable Fans

2. Insert the fan unit into the fan bracket. Tilt the unit up as it is pushed in and completely inserted into the bracket. After insertion, be sure the front of the fan unit is recessed about 1/2 inch from the front frame rails to allow the door to close.

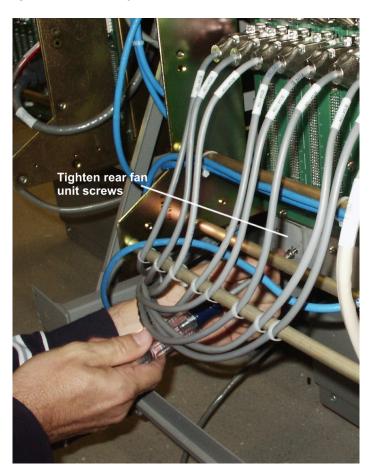


Figure A-22 Fan tray inserted into fan tray bracket in the frame - front view



3. When the fan unit is aligned and in place, attach the fan unit to the fan tray bracket by tightening the screws on the left and right sides of the rear of the fan tray bracket. There are two screws on each side. These screws must be tightened from the rear of the frame.

Figure A-23 Tighten rear fan tray screws



4. From the front of the frame install the fan filter into the fan assembly.



5. At this time check and tighten all screws, including the screws holding the side brackets to the frame (if necessary). The side bracket screws should be tightened fully from the rear of the frame. Use a long hex driver or flat head screw driver.

Figure A-24 Tighten fan side bracket screws



- Connect the fan cable at the rear of the fan assembly on the J9 connector to the FAN A POWER
- Connect the fan cable at the rear of the fan assembly on the J8 connector to the FAN B POWER.
- **8.** Remove the piece of fiber paper on the top of the shelf below where the fan assembly was installed. This procedure is complete.

⚠ Caution

Before powering up the fans, ensure that the shelf directly above the fan does not contain any empty slots. Install an air management card in any empty slots to ensure proper air flow. These filler cards have no electrical connection to the system. See Replacing a Card in the EAGLE for general card installation guidelines.

Procedure - Power Up the Fan Assembly

Use the following procdure to power up the fan assembly.

All fans are fused at 3A (blue) per feed.

⚠ Caution

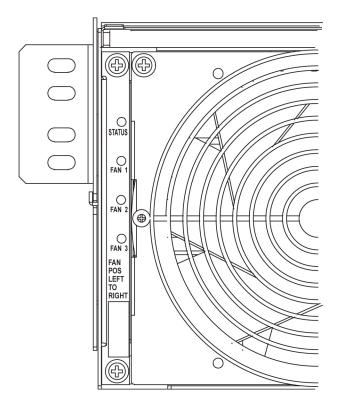
Before powering up the fans, ensure that the shelf directly above the fan does not contain any empty slots. Install an air management card in any empty slots to ensure proper air flow. These filler cards have no electrical connection to the system. See Replacing a Card in the EAGLE for general card installation guidelines.

1. After the fan is installed, the powering up process depends on the shelf location.



- a. The fuse cards located on the Fuse and **Alarm** Panel are marked **FAN** A and **FAN** B, fuse positions 6, 12, and 18 are marked correct locations on the **FAP** faceplate.
- b. Fuse position 6 is for the fan unit directly below the x100 shelf.
- c. Fuse position 12 is for the fan directly below the x200 shelf.
- d. Fuse position 18 is for the fan directly below the x300 shelf.
- e. All fans are to be fused at 3As, with blue flags, per feed.
- f. Fill out the fuse card completely.
- g. Ensure the FAP fuse location for the fan is properly labeled.
- Fifteen seconds after both the A side and B side power is connected to the fan assembly all of the LEDs on the fan controller card (located on the left side of the front of the fan assembly) are green.

Figure A-25 Fan card with LEDs on front of fan assembly



When the fans are powered up and running, a test must be conducted to ensure proper service.

Go to the system terminal.

4. Check to see if the fan feature is activated.

At the terminal, enter the command:

rtrv-feat

Example output:

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 34.0.0.
EAGLE FEATURE LIST
GTT = on GWS = off NRT = off
```



```
CRMD
X25G
        = off
                 LAN
                         = off
                                           = off
SEAS
       = off
                 LFS
                         = off
                                  MTPRS
                                           = off
        = off
                 DSTN5000 = off
FAN
                                  WNP
                                           = off
CNCF
        = off
                 TLNP
                         = off
                                  SCCPCNV = off
TCAPCNV = off
                 IPISUP
                         = off
                                  DYNRTK
                                           = off
X252000 = off
                 INP
                        = off
                                  PLNP
                                           = off
NCR
        = off
                 ITUMTPRS = off
                                  SLSOCB
                                           = off
EGTT
        = off
                 VGTT = off
                                  MGTT
                                           = off
MPC
        = off
                 ITUDUPPC = off
                                  GFLEX
                                           = off
GPORT
        = off
                 MEASPLAT = off
                                  TSCSYNC = off
E5IS
        = off
```

If the fan feature is off (illustrated in the example), go to 5. Otherwise, go to 6.

At the terminal, enter the command:chg-feat:fan=onWith this command the user will perform the tests beginning with 7.

6. At the terminal, enter the command: rept-stat-trbl

Check to see that there are no fan errors. Specifically, check that there are no "#302 Cooling Fan Failure" errors. Next, perform the tests beginning with $\frac{7}{2}$.

7. Fan Verification (perform 7 through 12 for each fan assembly).

Move to the rear of the frame and remove the A **POWER** cable from the **FAN** unit. Result: Fan 2 and Fan 3 **LEDs** will blink as the fans speed up to maximum speed. This may take up to 15 seconds. Once maximum speed has been reached Fan 2 and Fan 3 **LEDs** on the Fan Controller card will be solid green. Fan 1 **LED** should be red. The controller **LED** should be blinking green. Fan 1 should stop running and the **MINORLED** should be lit.

8. At the system terminal enter the command:rept-stat-trbl

Test each fan to ensure that the alarm and the units are working correctly. The terminal reports:

```
# 302 Cooling Fan Failure
```

9. Replace the A **POWER** cable on the back of the **FAN** unit and secure the connector.

Result: All fans are running and the **MINORLED** is not lit. The terminal reports:

```
# 303 Cooling Fans Normal
```

10. Remove the B POWER cable from the FAN unit.

Result: Fan 1 and Fan 2 **LEDs** will blink as the fans speed up to maximum speed. This may take up to 15 seconds. Once maximum speed has been reached Fan 1 and Fan 2 **LEDs** will be solid green. Fan 3 **LED**should be red. The fan controller **LED** should be blinking. Fan 3 should stop running and the **MINORLED**should be lit.

11. At the system terminal enter the command: rept-stat-trbl



Test each fan to ensure that the alarm and the units are working correctly. The terminal reports:

302 Cooling Fan Failure

12. Replace the B **POWER** cable on the back of the **FAN** unit and secure the connector.

Result: The fans are running and the $\mbox{\bf MINORLED}$ is not lit. The terminal reports:

303 Cooling Fans Normal

13. Repeat 7 through 12 for each fan unit installed.

This procedure is complete.

B

Holdover Clock Troubleshooting Procedures

Introduction

Most alarm conditions in the holdover clock are not out-of service or service-affecting conditions. The system is designed with redundant power, reference inputs, clock input cards, stratum clock cards and output card protection switching.

The only true out-of-service condition is when all power is lost to a shelf, or all reference inputs and both stratum clock cards fail. Before taking any action on the system, such as removing cards, first consider the following troubleshooting guidelines:

- Do not touch the shelf until you have analyzed the condition and know the possible result of any planned corrective actions.
- Do not touch the shelf until you have been properly grounded.
- Both major and minor alarms in the shelf require immediate attention. But, very few alarms in the holdover clock system are service affecting. Improper corrective actions could be service affecting.
- Do not remove an ST3 clock card from the shelf, unless you are certain it is the cause of the condition. This is especially true if the ST clock card(s) is (are) in the holdover mode (the HOLD OV/HOLDOVER lamp is lit, or the HOLD OV/HOLDOVER and INP TOL lamps are lit). Removing both ST clock cards in this condition causes total loss of all outputs from the shelf and/or system.
- Write down any alarm and normal lamp conditions in the shelf. These will help you to determine where to look for the cause of the condition.

Interpreting System Alarms, Lamps And Trouble Isolation

Alarms generated by the holdover clock are reported through the Eagle. All alarm conditions are defined in Corrective Maintenance.

When troubleshooting, write down all abnormal and normal lamp conditions for the shelf with the alarm lamp lit on the **SAI** card. This will assist in analyzing and isolating the cause of the condition. Do not start removing or replacing cards to attempt to clear alarms, as it could lead to crashing EAGLE.

Tables to aid in troubleshooting are listed in the following sections. Once the basic trouble has been isolated and it has been determined that an individual card is defective, perform the appropriate card replacement procedure in Card Removal/Replacement Procedures.



Table B-1 Input and ST3 Alarm Conditions

SAI/MISLAMPS	ABNORMAL CARD LAMPS	ACTIVATED OFFICE ALARMS AND SHELF STATUS	ACTIVATED CLOCK STATUS A AND B	CONDITION TYPE # (NOTE)
MAJOR and MINOR lit	ST3 A and B = FAIL, LOCK, and REF B lit	Visual = MAJOR and MINOR Shelf Status = MAJSI, MINSI, and CLKL. (HOLDOVERALARM switch SW3 on backplane is set to MAJ or MIN)	None	1
MAJOR and MINOR lit	Input cards A and B = FAIL lit, frequency/bit rate lamp off, SRFL lit (ACI only) ST3 A and B = FAIL, LOCK, and REF B lit	Visual = MAJOR and MINOR Shelf Status = MAJSI, MINSI, and CLKL. (HOLDOVERALARM switch SW3 on backplane is set to MAJ or MIN)	None	2
MINOR lit	Input card A or B = FAIL lit, frequency/bit rate lamp off or lit, SRFL lit (ACI only) ST3 A and B = REF (A or B) lamp lit (associated with input card with FAIL lamp off)	Visual = MINOR Shelf Status = MINSI, and CLKL (HOLDOVERALARM switch SW3 on backplane is set to MAJ or MIN)	None	3
MINOR lit	ST3 A and B = LOCK lit	Visual = MINOR Shelf Status = MINSI (HOLDOVERALARM switch SW3 on backplane is set to MAJ or MIN)	None	4
MINOR periodically lights, then goes off	Input card A and/or B = FAIL periodically goes on and off. First occurrence only the SRCACT/ SRCACTIVE on FAIL card goes off and lights on the other card.	Visual = Periodic MINOR Shelf Status = Periodic MINSI and CLKL (HOLDOVERALARM switch SW3 on backplane set to MAJ or MIN)	None	5



Table B-1 (Cont.) Input and ST3 Alarm Conditions

SAI/MISLAMPS	ABNORMAL CARD LAMPS	ACTIVATED OFFICE ALARMS AND SHELF STATUS	ACTIVATED CLOCK STATUS A AND B	CONDITION TYPE # (NOTE)
MAJOR lit	ST3 A or B = FAIL lit	Visual = MAJOR Shelf Status = MAJSI (HOLDOVERALARM switch SW3 on backplane is set to MAJ or MIN)	None	6

For the corrective action to take for each condition type, refer to Table B-2.

Table B-2 Input and ST3 Corrective Actions

CONDITIONTYPE # (From Table B-1)	CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1	No input cards installed. Outputs are as accurate as free-running clock cards. Timed network elements reporting high slip rate.	Install at least one input card.(See Appendix A).
2	Input references A and B have failed (frequency/bit rate lamp off) or have exceeded BPV, OOF, or excessive zeros parameters (frequency/bit rate lamp lit).	Check input reference connections at the shelf and source ends. Reconnect if required. Isolate and repair input reference facilities, if required.
	The input reference facility framing format rearranged from D4 to ESF , or vice versa, and the input card options were not changed to match it.	Change the option switch settings to match the current framing format. See Installation Guide.
	The input reference has been recently reassigned, and the signal amplitude is too high.	Wire a 100 ohm, 1/4 watt resistor across T and R input terminals on the shelf backplane.
	Both input cards have failed.	Replace both input cards (See Appendix A).
3	Input reference A or B has failed (frequency/bit rate lamp off) or has exceeded BPV , OOF , or excessive zeros parameters (frequency/bit rate lamp lit).	Check input reference connections at the shelf and source ends. Reconnect if required. Isolate and repair input reference A or B facility (if required).
	Input card A or B has failed.	Replace the input card with the FAIL lamp lit (See Appendix A).
	The input reference facility framing format rearranged from D4 to ESF , or vice versa, and the input card options were not changed to match it.	Change the option switch settings to match the current framing format.
	The input reference has been recently reassigned, and the signal amplitude is too high.	Wire a 100 ohm, 1/4 watt resistor across T and R input terminals on the shelf backplane.



Table B-2 (Cont.) Input and ST3 Corrective Actions

CONDITIONTYPE # (From Table B-1)	CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
4	Active input reference has exceeded pull-in range of ST3 cards. Timed network elements reporting high slip rate.	Press transfer (XFR) pushbutton on either input card to switch SRC (source) ACTIVE lamp to the other input card. ST3 A and B LOCK lamps go off in less than 40 seconds.
		Isolate source of frequency offset on input reference facility and repair.
5	Input reference facility (A and/or B) line coding rearranged from AMI to B8ZS and input card(s) option switches were not set to match the change. Input card BPV spec periodically exceeded.	Change input card(s) option switch settings from AMI to B8ZS.
6	ST3 A or B card has failed and squelched its outputs. Outputs are receiving their reference from the ST3 with its FAIL lamp off. Outputs are not affected.	Replace the ST3 card (A or B) with the FAIL lamp lit (Appendix A).

Note

For a description of each condition type, refer to <u>Table B-3</u>.

Table B-3 Shelf and Output Alarm Conditions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

SAI/MISLAMPS	ABNORMAL SHELF AND CARD LAMPS	ACTIVATED OFFICE ALARMS AND SHELF STATUS	ACTIVATED CLOCK STATUS A AND B	CONDITION TYPE # (NOTE)
None lit	All lamps on all cards are off	Visual = CRITICAL (MISONLY), MAJOR, and MINOR Shelf Status = CRTSI (MIS only), MAJSI, MINSI, and BATTALM	None	1
MINOR lit	MCA-5 = All 10 PORTALM lamps lit	Visual = MINOR	None	2
		Shelf Status = MINSI		



Table B-3 (Cont.) Shelf and Output Alarm Conditions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

SAI/MISLAMPS	ABNORMAL SHELF AND CARD LAMPS	ACTIVATED OFFICE ALARMS AND SHELF STATUS	ACTIVATED CLOCK STATUS A AND B	CONDITION TYPE # (NOTE)
MINOR lit	Any TO card = PORTALM lit Output protection pushbutton lamps = Lamp over TO card with PORTALM lit, and like HSTO card light for a short period of time (approx 3 seconds) then goes off MCA-5 = AUTO lamp flashes for approx 6 seconds when HS protection switch is activated and released.	Visual = MINOR Shelf Status = MINSI and PRTA (SW1 positions 3 and 5 on MCA-5 set to MAJ or MIN)	None	3
MINOR lit	Shelf fuse A or B = Lamp lit	Visual = MINOR Shelf Status = MINSI, and BATTALM. POWERALARM switch SW2 on backplane is set to MIN)	None	4
MAJOR lit	Any TO , ST , or MCA -5 = FAIL lit	Visual = MAJOR Shelf Status = MAJSI (MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5 set to MAJ)	Visual = MAJOR Shelf Status = MAJSI (MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5 set to MAJ)	5
FAIL and MAJOR lit (MIS only)	MIS = FAIL lit	Visual = MAJOR Shelf Status = MAJSI	None	5
MAJOR and MINOR lit	Shelf fuse A or B = Lamp lit	Visual = MAJOR Shelf Status = MAJSI, MINSI, and BATTALM. (POWERALARM switch SW2 on backplane is set to MAJ)	None	4



Table B-3 (Cont.) Shelf and Output Alarm Conditions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

SAI/MISLAMPS	ABNORMAL SHELF AND CARD LAMPS	ACTIVATED OFFICE ALARMS AND SHELF STATUS	ACTIVATED CLOCK STATUS A AND B	CONDITION TYPE # (NOTE)
MAJOR and MINOR lit	Any TO card = FAIL lamp lit Output protection pushbutton lamp = Lamps lit over TO with FAIL lamp lit and like HSTO card (HS protection switch activated).	Visual = MAJOR and MINOR Shelf Status = MAJSI and MINSI (MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5 set to MIN)	None	5
MAJOR and MINOR lit or MINOR lit or None lit (MAJOR and MINOR lit if MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5 set to MAJ; if SW1 set to MIN, then MIN lit; if set to NOALARM, then None lit)	Output protection pushbutton lamps = Lamps over TO cards and HS cards alternately light and then go off.	Visual = MAJOR and MINOR or MINOR or None Shelf Status = MAJSI and MINSI or MINSI or None (MAJOR and MINOR if MCA-5 card SW1 set to MAJ; MINOR if SW1 set to MIN; none if SW1 set to NOALARM)	None	6
or MAJOR and MINOR lit (MINOR if MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5, are set to MIN or NOALARM; MAJOR and MINOR lit if set to MAJ)	Any TO card = PORTALM lit Output protection pushbutton lamps = Lamps lit over TO card with PORTALM lit, and like HSTO card.	Visual = MINOR or MAJOR and MINOR Shelf Status = MINSI and PRTA or MAJSI, MINSI, and PRTA (MINOR if SW1 positions 3 and 5 on MCA-5 set to MIN or NOALARM; MAJOR and MINOR if set to MAJ)	None	7



Table B-3 (Cont.) Shelf and Output Alarm Conditions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

SAI/MISLAMPS	ABNORMAL SHELF AND CARD LAMPS	ACTIVATED OFFICE ALARMS AND SHELF STATUS	ACTIVATED CLOCK STATUS A AND B	CONDITION TYPE # (NOTE)
MINOR lit or MAJOR lit or None lit (MINOR lit if MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5 set to MIN; if SW1 set to MAJ, then MAJOR is lit; if set to NOALARM, then None lit)	Output protection pushbutton lamps = Lamps lit over a TO card and like HSTO cards MCA-5 = MAN lamp is flashing	Visual = MINOR or MAJOR or None Shelf Status = MINSI or MAJSI or None	None	8
		(MINOR lit if MCA-5 SW1, positions 3 and 5 set to MIN; if SW1 set to MAJ, then MAJOR is lit; if set to NOALARM, then None lit)		

Note

For the corrective action to take for each condition type, refer to <a>Table B-4.

Table B-4 Shelf and Output Corrective Actions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

CONDITIONTYPE # (FROM <u>Table B-3</u>)	CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
1	Loss of Battery A and B to shelf. All outputs are squelched. Causes could be from operating error, office battery	Determine cause of loss of battery and repair. Restore office battery source.
	source failure, blown fuses, or a component failure, e.g., isolation diode which shorts battery to battery return.	3. Replace blown fuses in battery distribution bays, miscellaneous fuse bays, and panels, and/or on DCD shelf.



Table B-4 (Cont.) Shelf and Output Corrective Actions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

CONDITIONTYPE #		
(FROM <u>Table B-3</u>)	CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
2	Communication between MCA-5 and TO cards is not functioning. Microprocessor on the MCA-5 is failed or garbled.	No TO cards in shelf. Install at least one TO card. No input references or input cards, and
	Does not affect outputs. Automatic TO protection switching function disabled. Manual TO protection switching function is still operational.	no clock cards installed. Install at least one clock (ST) card (See Appendix A.) 3. MCA-5 communications bus or microprocessor garbled. Remove and reinsert the MCA-5 card to clear bus and microprocessor. 4. MCA-5 microprocessor failed. Replace MCA-5 card (Appendix A).
3	HS protection switch activated, then released because of: • Unterminated cable on TOTA or TOTL output, or, • Shorted cable on TO output. When the condition occurred, an HS protection switch was activated, PORTALM on TO goes off, and lights on the HSTO card, output protection pushbutton lamps over the TO and HS light, MCA-5 AUTO lamp flashes, HS protection switch releases, PORTALM on HSTO goes off and lights on TO, output protection pushbutton lamps go off, and MCA-5 AUTO lamp stops flashing (duration = 3 to 6 seconds). Non-failed ports on TO with PORTALM lit lost output for one millisecond during HS protection switch activation and release. Failed TO port is out of service.	1. Press and hold the output protection pushbutton over the TO card with PORTALM lamp lit. MCA-5 lights PORTALM lamp(s) of failed TO port. Release pushbutton. 2. Isolate and repair cable or NE connected to that TO port. 3. If port connection is new and not yet terminated at NE, then either insert disabling pin in that port's disabling jack on TO card faceplate, or remove cable from output wire-wrap panel, or place an appropriate resistor termination across tip (T) and ring (R) of cable at NE end, until ready to connect cable at NE end.
4	Loss of Battery A or B to shelf. Does not affect outputs. Causes could be from operating error, blown fuse, or a component failure, e.g., isolation diode which shorts battery to battery return.	 Determine cause of loss of battery and repair. Replace blown fuses in battery distribution bays, miscellaneous fuse bays, and panels, and/or on DCD shelf.
5	Card with FAIL lamp lit has failed, except for input card which causes a MINOR alarm when its FAIL lamp lights. Outputs are not affected if MCA-5 and HS slots are equipped.	Replace the card with the FAIL lamp lit (Appendix A). Release HS protection switch, if activated, by pressing lit HS pushbutton until switch releases.



Table B-4 (Cont.) Shelf and Output Corrective Actions - Not Related to Input and ST Conditions

CONDITIONTYPE		
(FROM <u>Table B-3</u>)	CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
6	A TO card's microprocessor has lost its ability to process data. The TO cards are alternately being switched to HS protection and then released. One millisecond loss of outputs each time a TO is switched to or released from HS protection.	Manually switch each TO card to the HS , replace the TO card (Appendix A) and release the HS switch. Continue until the malfunctioning TO card is located and removed from the shelf.
7	Output port failed on TO card with PORTALM lamp lit. HS protection switch activated. Loss of output on failed port. Other output on same TO lost for one millisecond when HS protection switch activated. When condition occurred, an HS protection switch was activated, PORTALM lamp on TO card remained lit, output protection pushbutton lamps over TO and HS slots lit, and MCA-5 card's AUTO lamp flashes for 6 seconds and then lights steady.	 Press and hold the output protection pushbutton over the TO card with the PORTALM lamp lit. MCA-5 lights PORTALM lamp(s) of failed TO port. Release pushbutton. Remove TO card with PORTALM lamp lit. Set option switch settings on the replacement TO card identical to settings on removed TO card. Insert replacement TO card in shelf slot and wait 10 seconds for TO to warm-up. Verify ST, INPUT and OPTION lamps are lit and PORTALM and/or FAIL lamps are not lit. Press output protection pushbutton over HSTO until pushbutton lamps go out (releases HS switch). MCA-5 card's AUTO lamp flashes for 6 seconds and then lights steady.
8	TO card manually switched to HSTO card	Release the manual HS switch by pressing the lit pushbutton over the HSTO card for 3 seconds.

(i) Note

For a description of each condition type, refer to <u>Table B-3</u>.

C

Part Numbers

Overview

This chapter lists the part numbers of Oracle equipment, components, cables, and miscellaneous parts described in this manual.

Each table provides the item name, part number, and related notes. Items are listed by their name (as described in this manual) in alphabetical order. Shaded part numbers indicate that the item is obsolete or no longer shipped. Unless the item is indicated as obsolete, the item is still supported in the field.

(i) Note

Oracle reserves the right to ship compatible part numbers or revisions for new installations and replacements. Always check the latest Hardware Baseline for your release. The latest hardware baseline can be found in the Feature Notice of your release.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the **EU** Directive 2002/95/**EC** "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers and are identified as the International part number in this manual.

(i) Note

International part numbers will eventually replace North American part numbers to make all part numbers RoHS compliant. The items of either part number are of equivalent function or quality otherwise.



WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the **EU** Directive 2002/96/**EC**, Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment. All components that are **WEEE** compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Oracle's **WEEE** program, contact your sales representative.



Cables, Adapters

Table C-1 EAGLE Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords

	Part I	Numbers		
Name	North America	International	Note	
Adapter, 15-Pin to 26-Pin	830-0425-01			
Adapter cables	830-0846-01	830-1183-01	backplanes -03 and -04 for source timing and HS clock cable 830-0873-xx	
Alarm cable	830-0543-01		Holdover Clock	
Alarm cable	830-0638-xx	830-1163-xx	see Filtered Rack Alarm cable	
AlarmNETRA Server Cable	830-0900-xx			
ATM Cable	830-0987-xx		SCSI/DB44	
ATME1/T1 cable	830-0959-xx		EMS ; DB -44 to RJ45 4 Port	
B Clock Cable	830-0404-xx		replaced by 830-0398 xx (NA) or	
			830-1150-xx (I)	
			both are for HMUX	
B Clock Cable	830-0398-xx	830-1150-xx		
A and B Frame Clock cable			see B Clock Cable	
BITS clock cable	830-0226-xx	830-1146-xx	Backplanes -03 and -04	
BITS clock cable	830-0873-xx		Backplane -06	
BNC pen end cable	830-0625-xx	830-1161-xx		
BNC to BNC cable assembly	830-0624-xx	830-1160-xx		
Breaker-to-Terminal Strip Power Cable	830-0866-xx	830-1236-xx		
CD-ROM Cable	830-0421-xx			
Frame Ground cable	830-0715-xx	830-1171-xx	ESP	
Composite clock cable			See BITS clock cable	
Converter	804-0176-01			
Crossover (CAT-5) Cable	830-0723-xx	830-1173-xx		
Crossover Patch Panel Cable	830-0789-xx	830-1178-xx	DCM	
DB- 26 to RJ- 45	830-1102-02	830-1102-02	for new installations, with shielded Cat 5E cable; E5-ENET	
DB -26 to DB -26	830-1103-02	830-1103-02	for current installations that use DCM cable, 830-0978-xx. Does no support Gigabit Ethernet; E5-ENET	



Table C-1 (Cont.) EAGLE Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords

	Part Numbers		
Name	North America	International	– Note
DCM, 100-BASETX Interface to unterminated -xx	830-0711-xx		
DCM_100 BASETX Interface_DB26 to Non-shielded RJ45	830-0978-xx		
DCM 100BASE TX Interface_DB26 to RJ45 Plus to Minus	830-0788-xx	830-1177-xx	
Drive Power Cable	830-0224-xx		
DS1 Cable	830-0849-xx	830-1184-xx	
E1 cable	830-0622-xx	830-1233-xx	
E1 patch cable	830-0605-02	830-1116-02	
E1-T1MIM 22 AWG	830-0932-01	830-1106-xx	
E1/T1MIMLIM Cable	830-0948-01	830-1197-xx	4 Port 24 AWG
E1/T1MIMLIM to MPL Adapter	830-0949-01	830-1197-01	
E5-ENET Fast Copy Adapter - Lower	830-1343-01		
E5-ENET Fast Copy Adapter - Upper	830-1343-02		
E5-MASP Ethernet Adapter	830-1333-02	830-1333-02	Connects to J-17 and J19 on Ctrl shelf backplane 06/07 for E5-OAM Integrated Meas
Ethernet cable*	830-0788-xx	830-1177-xx	DCM, DSM and EDCM
External alarm cable	830-0435-xx	830-1151-xx	
Fan cable	830-0690-01		AC power
Fan power/alarm cable	830-0609-01	830-1157-01	incl. with fan assembly
Fifty Position Cable Hard Drive I/O	830-0656-01		
Filter Rack Alarm Cable	830-0638-xx	830-1163-xx	
Force Transition Card	850-0496-01		
Frame Ground cable	830-0715-xx	830-1171-xx	ESP
Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame cable	830-0830-01	830-1181-01	ESP
Ground Hub-to-Frame cable	830-0822-xx		ESP
Hazard Ground Cable	830-0257-xx		
High Speed (BITS) Clock Cable	830-0873-xx	830-1189-xx	
High Speed Source Timing Adapter	830-0846-01	830-1183-01	
HMUX Adapter Cable	830-0857-01	830-1185-01	
1/0 Green Ground Cable	690-0108-07	690-0108-R07	



Table C-1 (Cont.) EAGLE Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords

	Part Nu	ımbers	
Name	North America	International	 Note
IMT Cable	830-1344-xx	830-1344-xx	
Interface Cable	830-0366-xx	830-1149-xx	
Local Maintenance Center Cable	830-0231-xx	830-1144-xx	
Loop Back Cable Adapter	830-0763-01	830-1176-xx	
MMI Port Cable	830-0708-xx	830-1169-xx	
Modem/Terminal Cable	830-0709-xx	830-1170-xx	
Multi-port LIM Diagnostic Cable	803-0029-0		
Multi-port LIM DS0 cable	830-0772-xx		26 AWG, inactive
Multi-port LIM DS0 cable	830-0892-xx	830-1194-xx	24 AWG, inactive
Multi-Port Power Cable	830-0814-xx	830-1282-xx	
Network Cable	830-0710-xx	830-1257-xx	
Null Modem Cable	830-0759-xx		
Null-Modem for Terminal Cable	830-0859-xx	830-1186-xx	
Output panel frame ground cable	690-0009		
Pin Protector Assembly	830-0880-01		use with clock cable replacement (66 min for 6 shelves)
Power Cable	830-0315-xx	830-1147-xx	
Power Cable, -48V	830-0651-xx		
Power Cable, DC, BP to Hub	830-0868-xx	830-1235-xx	
Power Cable, DC, Netra 1400	830-0814-xx	830-1282-xx	
Power Cable, MPS	830-0965-xx		
Power Ring	830-0908-xx		AXi
Rack Alarm Cable			see Filtered Rack Alarm cable
RAID Power Cable	830-0872-xx		DC
Remote Maintenance Center Cable	830-0233-xx	830-1146-xx	
RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Yellow)	830-0888-xx		
RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Blue)	830-0889-xx	830-1192-xx	
RJ45 to 9 Pin Adapter	830-0917-01		
Row Alarm Cable	830-0232-xx	830-1145-xx	
Router Power Cable	830-0869-xx	830-1188-xx	DC
RS232 Cable	830-0527-xx	830-1152-xx	
ATM Cable	830-0987-xx		SCSI/DB44
Serial I/O Transition Card	850-0514-01		
Serial Interface Converter Cable	830-0531-01		inactive
Serial Interface/Modem Adapter	830-0531-03	830-1153-03	use with 830-0394-xx



Table C-1 (Cont.) EAGLE Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords

	Part Nu		
Name	North America	International	Note
Serial Interface/Modem Adapter	830-0531-04	830-1153-04	use with 830-0535-xx
Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) cable	830-0972-01	830-1231-01	36-inch T1x00 AS
Serial Interface, Terminal, Printer Adapter	830-0531-02	830-1153-02	use with 830-0394-xx
Straight Through Cable (CAT-5)	830-0724-xx		RJ- 45 CAT- 5E
Straight Through Cable (Patch Panel)			see DCM 100BASE TX Interface_DB26 to RJ45 Plus to Minus
Switch-to-Frame Ground Cable	830-0884-01		
Terminal/Converter Cable	830-0528-01		
Terminal/Printer Cable	830-0535-xx	830-1154-xx	
Terminal/Server Serial Cable		830-1201-xx	DB9F/DB15M Serial w/Flow Control
Terminal/Server Serial Port Adapter	830-0915-01		RJ45-DB15M Adapter_NTW
Terminal/Server Serial Port Adapter	830-0915-02		RJ45-DB15M Adapter_MRV
Terminal/Server Serial Port Adapter	830-0915-03		RJ45-DB15M Adapter_EAGLE/ Cyclades
Tone and Announcement Server Alarm Cable	830-0901-xx		
T1LIM-to-MPL Cable Adapter	830-0895-01		
T1MIM cable	830-0894-xx		
Terminal cable adapter			see Terminal/Printer cable

^{*} See <u>Customer Supplied Ethernet Cable Requirements</u> for customer-supplied Ethernet cable requirements.

Customer Supplied Ethernet Cable Requirements

If a customer chooses to supply their own Ethernet cables for EAGLE (customer-supplied cables are not subject to Oracle warranty), the following requirements must be met:

Customer-supplied Ethernet cables for EAGLE must be shielded, meet the industry standard, and avoid dissimilar metals at the RJ45 connector interface. The required standards include:

Metallization (30 or 50μ in. Au over 50μ in. Ni), at the connector interface. The wire required follows: Category 5E SCTP 26AWG 7/34 tinned copper 4 PR per IEC 11801, TIA/EIA 568B, EN 50173 with Overall shield, 26 AWG stranded T.C. drain wire, UL CMR, C(UL) CMR rating, or other agency listing.

Signaling Cables (for example, T1, ATM) are EAGLE proprietary and must be purchased from Oracle.



Components

Table C-2 EAGLE Components

		Part N		
Acronym	Name	North America	International	Note
	Air Management Card	870-1824-01	870-1824-02	single slot, needed for empty slots when using Fan Tray 890-0001-02
	Breaker Panel Alarm Card	804-1489-01	804-1489- R01	
CI	Clock Interface Card (Holdover Clock)	804-0165-01		
DSM	Database Service Module	870-2371-08	870-2371-13	1GB
E5-APP-B	EAGLE Application B Card	870-3096-XX		See EAGLE Application B Card Hardware and Installation Guide
E5-ATM-B	E5-ATM-B Interface Module	870-2972-01	870-2972-01	
E5-E1T1-B	E5-E1T1-B Interface Module	870-2970-xx		
E5-ENET-B	E5-ENET-B Interface Module	870-2971-01	870-2971-01	
E5-MASP	E5 Maintenance Administration Subsystem Processor Card	7346924 870-2903-01		
E5-MCPM-B	E5-MCPM-B Measurements Collection and Polling Module	870-3089-01	870-3089-01	
E5-MDAL	E5 Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card	7346923 870-2900-01		
E5-SM8G-B	E5-SM8G-B DSM Module	870-2990-01	870-2990-01	
EDCM	Enhanced Database Communications Module	870-2197-01		double-slot Pre-IP ⁷ SG 4.0
HIPR2	High-Speed IMT Packet Router 2 Module	7333484 870-2872-01	870-2872-01	Replaces IPMX, HMUX, HIPR
IPMX	Interprocessor Message Transport Power and Multiplexer	870-1171-01		replaced by HMUX
MCA	Matrix Controller Automatic (Holdover Clock)	000-0028-xx		
MCAP	Maintenance Administration Subsystem (MAS) Communications Applications Processor	870-1013-xx 870-1307-xx		Replaced by GPSM-II as of 30.0
MIS	Maintenance Interface System Card (Holdover Clock)	804-0175-xx		
MPS	Multi-purpose Server	890-1287-xx		OEM Open
		890-1374-xx		System



Table C-2 (Cont.) EAGLE Components

		Part Numbers		
Acronym	Name	North America	International	Note
SLIC	Service and Link Interface Card	7094646		Runs multiple applications
TOCA	Timing Output Composite Automatic (Holdover Clock)	804-0166-xx		

Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans

Table C-3 EAGLE Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans

Part No		Numbers		
Acronym	Name	North America	International	Note
ВР	Breaker Panel	804-1423-01	804-1423-R01	
ВР	Breaker Panel	870-1814-01		
	Control Shelf Backplane -02	850-0330-02		inactive
	Control Shelf Backplane -03	850-0330-03		inactive
	Control Shelf Backplane -04	850-0330-04		
	Control Shelf Backplane -05	850-0330-05		not active
	Control Shelf Backplane -06	850-0330-06	850-0330-07	shelves 6 and 7 n longer supported
	Control Shelf Backplane	7333412		ROHS number
	E1 Backplane	850-0459-01	850-0459-02	
	Extension Shelf Backplane	850-0356-01		inactive
	Extension Shelf Backplane	850-0356-02		inactive
	Extension Shelf Backplane	850-0356-03		inactive
	Extension Shelf Backplane	850-0356-04	850-0356-06	
	Extension Shelf Backplane	7333417		ROHS number
	Fan Assembly	7315823		ROHS number
	Fan Assembly	890-0001-02	890-0001-04	All systems with HCMIM s
				EAGLE 33.0
	Fan Assembly	890-1038-01	890-1038-03 890-1038-04	Standard frame Heavy Duty frame

Table C-3 (Cont.) EAGLE Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans

		Part Numbers		
Acronym	Name	North America	International	Note
	Filter, fan tray	551-0032-01		
	Fan filter	551-0022-01		
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	860-0434-01	860-0434-03 860-0434-04	Heavy Duty Frame
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-1606-02 Rev C		Standard Frame 60 Amp feeds
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-1606-02 Rev B		Standard 40 Amp feeds
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-2320-028 Rev J	870-2320-04	Heavy Duty Frame 60 Amp feeds
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-2320-01 Rev A - I	870-2320-03	Heavy Duty Frame 40 Amp feeds
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-0243-08 Rev C		Control/ Extension Frame
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-0243-09 Rev C		Misc Frame
	FAP Jumper Board	870-1641-01		
	FAP Jumper Board	870-1641-02		
	Heavy Duty Frame	860-0434-01		
FAP	Fuse and Alarm Panel	870-2804-01	870-2804-01	Control/ Extension Frame
	FAP Shorting Board	870-2805-01	870-2805-01	
	FAP Jumper Board	870-2806-01	870-2806-01	

Labels

Table C-4 EAGLE Labels

Name	Part Numbers
Label, Control frame	658-0486-01
Label, Extension frame 00	658-0486-02
Label, Extension frame 01	658-0486-03
Label, Extension frame 02	658-0486-04
Label, Extension frame 03	658-0486-05
Label, Extension frame 04	658-0486-06
Label, Miscellaneous frame 00	658-0374-01
Label, Miscellaneous frame 01	658-0374-02
Label, Heavy Duty Frame	658-0374-01



Table C-4 (Cont.) EAGLE Labels

Name	Part Numbers
Label, CF-00, Shelf 1	658-0490-01
Label, CF-00, Shelf 2	658-0490-02
Label, CF-00, Shelf 3	658-0490-03
Label, EF-00, Shelf 1	658-0490-04
Label, EF-00, Shelf 2	658-0490-05
Label, EF-00, Shelf 3	658-0490-06
Label, EF-01, Shelf 1	658-0490-07
Label, EF-01, Shelf 2	658-0490-08
Label, EF-01, Shelf 3	658-0490-09
Label, EF-02, Shelf 1	658-0490-10
Label, EF-02, Shelf 2	658-0490-11
Label, EF-02, Shelf 3	658-0490-12
Label, EF-03, Shelf 1	658-0490-13
Label, EF-03, Shelf 2	658-0490-14
Label, EF-03, Shelf 3	658-0490-15
Label, EF-04, Shelf 1	658-0490-16
Label, Field Tool Identification	658-0941-01
Label, Field Tool Identification wrap	658-0941-02

Miscellaneous Parts

Table C-5 EAGLE Miscellaneous Part Numbers

	Part Numbers		
Name	North America	International	Note
Drives			
Dual CD-RW\DVD-ROM	870-2746-01	870-2746-02	T1x00 AS
Disk Drive, 120GB	804-1804-01	804-1804-R01	ULTRAATA /100/133_7200RP M
Panels			
Alarm side panel	870-0259-02		
Alarm indicator lamps	525-0067-R01		
Blank side panel	840-0017-02		
Gray tinted plastic rear covers	654-0075-01	654-0075-R01	
Brackets, unit separation	652-0609-01	652-0609-02	
Bracket	652-0954-01	652-0954-02	Fan
Kits			
Cable Rack Mounting Kit	804-1571-01		Heay duty frame



Table C-5 (Cont.) EAGLE Miscellaneous Part Numbers

	Part	Numbers	
Name	North America	International	Note
Cable Rack Mounting Kit	804-0219-01	804-0219-R01	raised floor
	804-0219-02	804-0219-R02	
External tooth washers	606-0062-01		fan bracket
Diode Board A	870-1608-01		
Diode Board A	870-1608-03		
Diode Board B	870-1608-02		
Diode Board B	870-1608-04		
Diode Upgrade kit	840-0139-01		For 870-1606-02
Diode Upgrade kit	840-0139-02		For 870-2320-01
E1 Interface Kit	890-1037-01	890-1037-06	
Mounting hardware kit	840-0092-01	840-0092-03	For heavy duty frame. South America/India only
Brackets, Screws, and other	er small items		
Brackets, unit separation	652-0609-01	652-0609-02	
Bracket	652-0954-01	652-0954-02	Fan
Bracket, fan tray	652-0012-01	652-0012-02	Fan tray
Bracket, side, fan tray	652-0015-01	652-0015-02	Fan tray
Heat-shrink	804-0229-01		
Heat-shrink	804-0228-01		
Lugs, # 6 two-hole	502-0085-01	502-0085-R01	FAP connector
#6 AWG	690-0131-01	690-0131-R01	
1/0 pink lug	804-0977-01	804-0977-R01	
Pin Protector Assembly	830-0880-01		
Screws (12)	601-0010-01		
Screws	600-0193-01		12x24 .500 cs zinc fan bracket
Terminal lug	804-0817-02	804-0817-R02	idii bidolot
Terminating resistor	104-0032-01		E1 backplane

Power Cords for Peripherals

Table C-6 Power Cords for Peripherals

Country	Part Number	Country	Part Number
USA	Cord provided	Latvia	804-1185-R01
Argentina	804-1185-R02	Liechtenstein	804-1185-R11
Australia	804-1185-R02	Lithuania	804-1185-R01
Austria	804-1185-R01	Luxembourg	804-1185-R01



Table C-6 (Cont.) Power Cords for Peripherals

Country	Part Number	Country	Part Number
Belgium	804-1185-R01	Malaysia	804-1185-R03
Brazil	804-1185-R01	Malta	804-1185-R03
Bulgaria	804-1185-R01	Mexico	Cord provided
Canada	Cord provided	Monaco	804-1185-R01
Chile	804-1185-R01	Netherlands	804-1185-R01
China	804-1185-R09	New Zealand	804-1185-R02
Columbia	Cord provided	Norway	804-1185-R01
Cyprus	804-1185-R03	Peru	804-1185-R01
Czech Republic	804-1185-R01	Philippines	Cord provided
Denmark	804-1185-R04	Poland	804-1185-R01
Egypt	804-1185-R01	Portugal	804-1185-R01
Estonia	804-1185-R01	Romania	804-1185-R01
Finland	804-1185-R01	Russia	804-1185-R01
France	804-1185-R07	Saudi Arabia	Cord provided
Germany	804-1185-R01	Singapore	804-1185-R03
Greece	804-1185-R01	Slovakia	804-1185-R01
Hong Kong	804-1185-R03	South Africa	804-1185-R06
Hungary	804-1185-R01	South Korea	804-1185-R01
Iceland	804-1185-R01	Spain	804-1185-R01
India	804-1185-R06	Sweden	804-1185-R01
Ireland	804-1185-R03	Switzerland	804-1185-R11
Israel	804-1185-R12	Taiwan	Cord provided
Italy	804-1185-R07	Turkey	804-1185-R01
Ivory Coast	804-1185-R01	United Kingdom	804-1185-R03
Japan	804-1185-R10	United Arab	804-1185-R03